RECEIVED					
MAY 2 2 2018					
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY					

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING FILE NO. 3-18422

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA before the SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION



In the Matter of

1.8

JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,

Respondent.

Chief Administrative Law Judge Brenda P. Murray

DIVISION OF ENFORCEMENT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY DISPOSITION

May 21, 2018

Division of Enforcement Gary Y. Leung 444 S. Flower Street, Suite 900 Los Angeles, California 90071 (323) 965-3998 (telephone) (213) 443-1904 (facsimile)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

.

۶

I.	INTR	RODUCTION1				
II.	PROC	OCEDURAL HISTORY AND FACTUAL BACKGROUND				
A. The Commission's Civil Injun				sion's Civil Injunctive Action	2	
	B.	Mosshart's Securities Law Violations				
C. Mosshart's Follow-On Administrative Proceeding				ollow-On Administrative Proceeding	4	
III.	ARGUMENT				4	
A. Summary Disposition Is Warranted Here				position Is Warranted Here	4	
	B.	B. Mosshart Should Be Permanently Barred				
		1.	Mossl	nart has been permanently enjoined	6	
		2.	An as	sociational bar is in the public interest	6	
			a.	Mosshart's actions were egregious	7	
			b.	Mosshart's misconduct was not isolated, it was recurrent	7	
			с.	Mosshart does not recognize his wrongful conduct	8	
			d.	It is likely that if employed in the industry, Mosshart will have future opportunities for violations	9	
IV.	CON	CLUSIC)N		10	

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

<u>CASES</u>

3

.

.

Ahmed Mohamed Soliman 52 S.E.C. 227, 231 (1995)9
Batement Eichler, Hill Richards, Inc. v. Berner 472 U.S. 299, 315 (1985)8
Currency Trading Int'l Inc. Initial Dec. Rel. No. 263, 83 SEC Docket 3008, 2004 WL 2297418 (Oct. 12, 2004), notice of finality, 84 S.E.C. Docket 440, 2004 WL 2624637 (Nov. 18, 2004)
Daniel E. Charboneau Initial Dec. Rel. No. 276, 84 S.E.C. Docket 3476, 2005 WL 474236 (Feb. 28, 2005), notice of finality, 85 S.E.C. Docket 157, 2005 WL 701205 (Mar. 25, 2005)5
George Charles Cody Price Initial Dec. Rel. 1018, 2016 WL 3124675 (June 3, 2016)5
In the Matter of Evelyn Litwok Advisers Act Release No. 3838, 2011 WL 33458619
In the Matter of Gary Kornman Exchange Act Rel. No. 59403, 2009 WL 367635
In the Matter of Gregory John Tuthill Admin. Proc. File No. 3-18421, SEC Rel. No. 83090, 2018 WL 1907133 (Apr. 23, 2018)9
In the Matter of Robert L. Baker, et al. Admin. Proc. File No. 3-17716, SEC Rel. No. 10471, 2018 WL 1419478 (Mar. 22, 2018)10
In the matter of Wilfred R. Blum, et al. Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14961, SEC Rel. No. 30269, 2012 WL 5936761 (Nov. 19, 2012)10
Lonny S. Bernath, Initial Dec. Rel. No. 993 at 4, 2016 SEC LEXIS 1222 (April 4, 2016)
Michael C. Pattison, CPA, No. 3-14323 2012 WL 4320146 (Comm. Op. Sept. 20, 2012)7
Omar Ali Rizvi Initial Dec. Rel. No. 479, 2013 WL 64626 (Jan. 7, 2013), notice of finality, 105

S.E.C. Docket 3126, 2013 WL 772514 (Mar. 1, 2013)	5
SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc. 375 U.S. 180 (1963)	.8
SEC v. Enviro Board Corporation, et al. Case No. 2:16-cv-06427 (C.D. Cal.)2,	6
Steadman v. SEC 603 F.2d 1126 (5th Cir. 1979) aff'd on other grounds 450 U.S. 91 (1981)6, 7,	9
ZPR Investment Management, Inc., No. 3-15263, 2015 WL 6575683 (Comm. Op. Oct. 30, 2015)	.7
FEDERAL STATUTES	
Section 925(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-203, § 925(b), 124 Stat. 1376 (2010) [15 U.S.C. § 80b-3(f)]	.5
Securities Act of 1933	
Section 5 [15 U.S.C. § 77e]2,	6
Securities Exchange Act of 1934	
Section 15(a) [15 U.S.C. § 780(a)]2,	6
Section 15(b) [15 U.S.C. § 780(b)]4, 5, 1	0
Investment Advisers Act of 1940	
Section 203(f) [15 U.S.C. § 80b-3(f)]4, 5, 1	0
FEDERAL REGULATIONS	
Commission's Rules of Practice, Rule 250(b) [17 C.F.R. § 201.250(b)]	.4
FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE	
Fed. R. Civ. P. 59(e)1,	2

1

Ł

.

I.e INTRODUCTIONe

3

In 2011, respondent Joshua D. Mosshart was working as a registered representative ate LPL Financial LLC ("LPL"), a securities brokerage firm. That May, and unbeknownst to LPL, Mosshart began raising money for Enviro Board Corporation ("Enviro Board"). He eventually referred 18 individuals, including several of his existing LPL brokerage and advisory clients, to the purported "green technology" company, where they purchased nearly \$5 million in Enviro Board securities. For his efforts, Mosshart was paid hundreds of thousands of dollars in transaction-based compensation. Because he was "selling way" from LPL, Mosshart was barred, in a 2014 FINRA disciplinary action, from associating with any FINRA member in any capacity.

In 2016, the Commission charged Enviro Board with engaging in a fraudulent and unregistered securities offering; in light of his role in that course of events, the Commission also sued Mosshart for violations of the securities and broker-dealer registration provisions of the federal securities laws. Mosshart never answered the SEC's complaint, and after considering and denying a spate of serial motions from Mosshart seeking to avoid the consequences of his default – specifically, a motion to set aside default, a motion for reconsideration, a motion for relief under Rule 59(e) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, and a request for extension for legal representation – the district court enjoined Mosshart from future violations of the federal securities laws, ordered disgorgement, and imposed a civil penalty on March 21, 2018.

The Division of Enforcement now requests that Mosshart be permanently barred from association with any broker, dealer, investment adviser, municipal securities dealer, municipal advisor, transfer agent, and nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

II.0 PROCEDURAL HISTORY AND FACTUAL BACKGROUND

A.o The Commission's Civil Injunctive Actiono

On August 26, 2016, the Commission filed a civil injunctive action against Mosshart, Enviro Board, and two other Enviro Board principals in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California, charging Mosshart with violations of Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933 ("Securities Act") and Section 15(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act"). See SEC v. Enviro Board Corporation, et al., Case No. 2:16-cv-06427 (C.D. Cal.); Declaration of Gary Y. Leung In Support of the Division of Enforcement's Motion for Summary Disposition ("Leung Decl.") at ¶ 3, Ex. 1 (SEC Complaint).

Once Mosshart failed to answer the Commission's complaint, the clerk entered a default against him on October 7, 2016. Leung Decl. at ¶ 4, Ex. 2 (civil injunctive action docket). The Commission then moved for a default judgment; in response, Mosshart opposed the Commission's motion and affirmatively moved the district court to set aside his default. *Id.* On May 10, 2017, the district court granted the Commission's default judgment motion, finding that "Mosshart fails to meet his burden to show a meritorious defense," and that Mosshart was culpable for his failure to respond to the Commission's complaint. *Id.* at ¶ 5, Ex. 3 (5/10/17 district court order).

On June 16, Mosshart filed a motion for reconsideration that the district judge denied on August 16. Id. at \P 6, Ex. 4 (8/16/17 district court order). On August 23, Mosshart filed another motion, styled as one seeking relief under Rule 59(e) and also requesting that the district court grant him additional time to secure representation. Id. at \P 4, Ex. 2 (docket). The district court denied Mosshart's August 23 motion on October 11. Id. at \P 7, Ex. 5 (10/11/17 district court order). After the SEC moved for monetary remedies against Mosshart on December 19, the district court entered a final judgment against Mosshart on March 22, 2018 permanently

enjoining Mosshart from future violations of the federal securities laws, ordering Mosshart to disgorge ill-gotten gains of \$293,655 together with prejudgment interest, and imposing a civil penalty in the amount of \$293,655. *Id.* at \P 8-9, Ex. 6 (3/22/18 district court order); and Ex. 7 (final judgment).

B.e Mosshart's Securities Law Violationse

Enviro Board is a Delaware corporation formed on March 27, 1997, that has been controlled by Camp and Peiffer from its inception. *Id.* at ¶ 10, Ex. 8 (Camp Inv. Test.) at 96:22-25.eMosshart was hired to raise capital for Enviro Board. *Id.* at ¶ 10-11, Ex. 8 (Camp Inv.e Test.) at 110:10-115:24; Ex. 9 (Peiffer Inv. Test.) at 258:1-23. From 2011 to 2014, Enviro Board, Camp and Mosshart offered and sold investments to nearly 40 investors residing in several states. *Id.* at ¶ 11-12, Ex. 9 (Peiffer Inv. Test.) at 553:1-19, 565:9-568:6; Group Ex. 10 (EBC investor lists). These investments took the form of common stock, secured or unsecured bonds, and promissory notes that at times called for interest to be paid in the form of Enviro Board stock. *Id.* In all, Enviro Board raised approximately \$6 million from investors from 2011 to 2014. *Id.* Yet, Enviro Board's mill technology has never advanced past the prototype stage and no significant progress has been made to commercialize the technology. *Id.* at ¶ 13-14, Ex. 11 (Peiffer Depo. Tr.) at 23:20-33:16, 33:17-34:15; Ex. 12 (Camp Depo. Tr.) at 15:2-24:23

Mosshart referred to Enviro Board at least 18 individuals who purchased nearly \$5 million of the company's securities, beginning in May 2011. *Id.* at ¶ 15, Ex. 13 (12/19/16 Fiske Decl.) at ¶¶ 10-12. Mosshart solicited Enviro Board investors, provided those investors with Enviro Board offering materials, and/or participated in taking investors' orders. *Id.* Mosshart and Camp engaged in direct solicitation via e-mail, by telephone, and through in-person meetings. *See, e.g., id.* at ¶ 16, Ex. 14 (Declaration of Tina P. Brodie). Mosshart provided prospective investors with copies of Enviro Board's private placement memorandum, business

plan, a subscription agreement, an investor questionnaire, and/or other marketing materials, including brochures, corporate updates, and PowerPoint presentations on Enviro Board's business. See, e.g., id. at ¶ 17, Group Ex. 15 (Mosshart investor communications). For his efforts, Mosshart was paid transaction-based compensation in the form of commissions. Id. at ¶¶ 10-11, Ex. 8 (Camp Inv. Test.) at 110:10-115:24; Ex. 9 (Peiffer Inv. Test.) at 258:1-23. Enviro Board's securities, however, were not registered with the Commission.

In addition, during the relevant period, Mosshart was associated with LPL Financial LLC ("LPL"), a registered broker-dealer. *Id.* at ¶ 15, Ex. 13 (Fiske Decl.) at Ex. 4. He was not, however, acting within the scope of his employment at LPL when he participated in the offer and sale of Enviro Board securities. *Id.* at ¶ 18, Ex.16 (1/7/14 FINRA finding). LPL was unaware of and did not approve of Mosshart's conduct, and was not supervising him for purposes of his sale of Enviro Board's securities. *Id.* Mosshart consequently engaged in the offer and sale of unregistered securities.

C. Mosshart's Follow-On Administrative Proceeding

The Division instituted this proceeding with an Order Instituting Proceedings ("OIP") on April 5, 2018, pursuant to Section 15(b) of the Exchange Act and Section 203(f) of the Advisers Act, Mosshart timely answered the OIP on April 25, and at the April 30 prehearing conference, Mosshart acknowledged service of the OIP. On May 7, the Presiding Judge issued an order granting the Division leave to file the instant Rule 250 motion for summary disposition.

III. ARGUMENT

A. Summary Disposition Is Warranted Here

This matter is ripe for summary disposition. Rule 250(b) of the Commission's Rules of Practice, 17 C.F.R. § 201.250(b), provides that after a respondent's answer has been filed and documents have been made available to the respondent for inspection and copying, a party may

move for summary disposition of any or all allegations of the OIP. A hearing officer may grant the motion for summary disposition if the "undisputed pleaded facts, declarations, affidavits, documentary evidence or facts officially noted pursuant to Rule 323 show that there is no genuine issue with regard to any material fact and that the movant is entitled to summary disposition as a matter ofdaw." SEC Rule of Practice Rule 250(b), 17 C.F.R. § 201.250(b).

Summary disposition is "generally proper in 'follow-on' proceedings like this one, where the administrative proceeding is based on a criminal conviction or a civil injunction." *George Charles Cody Price*, Initial Dec. Rel. 1018, 2016 WL 3124675 (June 3, 2016); accord Omar Ali *Rizvi*, Initial Dec. Rel. No. 479, 2013 WL 64626 (Jan. 7, 2013) (the "Commission has repeatedly upheld use of summary disposition in cases where the respondent has been enjoined and the sole determination concerns the appropriate sanction."), notice of finality, 105 S.E.C. Docket 3126, 2013 WL 772514 (Mar. 1, 2013); Daniel E. Charboneau, Initial Dec. Rel. No. 276, 84 S.E.C. Docket 3476, 2005 WL 474236 (Feb. 28, 2005) (summary disposition granted and penny stock bar issued based on injunction), notice of finality, 85 S.E.C. Docket 157, 2005 WL 701205 (Mar. 25, 2005); *Currency Trading Int'l Inc.*, Initial Dec. Rel. No. 263, 83 SEC Docket 3008, 2004 WL 2297418 (Oct. 12, 2004) (same), notice of finality, 84 S.E.C. Docket 440, 2004 WL 2624637 (Nov. 18, 2004).

B.o Mosshart Should Be Permanently Barredo

The sole sanction the Division seeks here – a permanent bar from the securities industry – is well justified. Section 15(b) of the Exchange Act and Section 203(f) of the Advisers Act, as amended by Section 925(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-203, § 925(b), 124 Stat. 1376 (2010) [codified at 15 U.S.C. § 80b-3(f)] ("Dodd-Frank"), provide that the Commission may bar a person from being associated with a "broker, dealer, investment adviser, municipal securities dealer, municipal advisor, transfer

agent, or nationally recognized statistical rating organization," if the Commission finds, on the record after notice and opportunity for a hearing, that such a bar "is in the public interest" and that the person is enjoined from certain violations of the federal securities laws, including, for the purposes of this proceeding, violations of the antifraud provisions. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 780(b); 15 U.S.C. § 80b-3(f). Accordingly, to prevail on this proceeding, the Division must establish that: (i) Mosshart has been enjoined from violating the federal securities laws; and (ii) it is in thee public interest to impose a bar against him.

1.e Mosshart has been permanently enjoinede

The first requirement of this test is easily satisfied. On March 22, 2018, the district court entered an order and final judgment against Mosshart in the case, *SEC v. Enviro Board Corporation, et al.*, permanently enjoining him from violations of Section 5 of the Securities Act and Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act. Mosshart cannot dispute the entry of these injunctions.

2.e An associational bar is in the public intereste

Second, permanently barring Mosshart from the securities industry would advance the public interest. Whether an administrative sanction based upon an injunction is in the public interest turns on the egregiousness of the respondent's actions, the isolated or recurrent nature of the infraction, the degree of scienter involved, the sincerity of the respondent's assurances against future violations, recognition of the wrongful conduct, and the likelihood that the respondent's occupation will present future opportunities for violations. *See Steadman v. SEC*, 603 F.2d 1126, 1140 (5th Cir. 1979), *aff'd on other grounds*, 450 U.S. 91 (1981); *Lonny S. Bernath*, Initial Dec. Rel. No. 993 at 4, 2016 SEC LEXIS 1222 *10-11 (April 4, 2016) (*Steadman*) factors used to determine whether a bar is in the public interest, in a case where sanctions were imposed by summary disposition). The Commission also considers the age of the violation and the degree of harm to investors and the marketplace resulting from the violation,

and the deterrent effect of administrative sanctions. *Id.* at **4, 11. "[N]o one factor is dispositive." *Michael C. Pattison, CPA*, No. 3-14323, 2012 WL 4320146, at *8 (Comm. Op. Sept. 20, 2012); *ZPR Investment Management, Inc.*, No. 3-15263, 2015 WL 6575683, at *27 (Comm. Op. Oct. 30, 2015) (inquiry into the public interest is "flexible"). Here, every one of the considerations articulated in *Steadman* weighs in favor of a permanent industry bar.

a. Mosshart's actions were egregious

To begin with, Mosshart acted with scienter when he either deliberately or recklessly disregarded the securities and broker-dealer registration requirements. Because he was long-associated with a registered broker-dealer and investment adviser, Mosshart was a sophisticated market participant who was well aware of the federal securities laws' registration requirements. Mosshart nonetheless referred 18 individuals to Enviro Board who made a combined investment of nearly \$5 million in unregistered securities – a group that included several of his brokerage and/or advisory clients at LPL – and was paid more than half a million dollars for that work. Mosshart never told LPL that he was selling away, and so LPL could neither approve of nor supervise his conduct in soliciting investments in Enviro Board. Indeed, in January 2014, Mosshart consented to a FINRA bar for his conduct. There should be little doubt that Mosshart acted in deliberate or reckless disregard of the federal securities laws.

b. Mosshart's misconduct was not isolated, it was recurrent

Mosshart's violations were not isolated; they were recurrent. His conduct spanned a multi-year period and impacted the lives of more than a dozen investors. As just one example, a recently-widowed mother of two hired Mosshart to act as her financial advisor. Leung Decl., Ex. 14 (Brodie Decl. at ¶¶ 2-4. She had received about motion in life insurance

Enviro Board securities, assuring his client that the investment was safe, stable, and appropriate

for her needs as a recent widow, someone who now needed a fixed income stream to meet her family's financial obligations. *Id.* at $\P\P$ 3, 15. The client decided to invest \$400,000 in a collaterally-secured bond instrument issued by Enviro Board. *Id.* at \P 5. She was never told that LPL hadn't given Mosshart permission to market Enviro Board investments to his advisory clients, nor did Mosshart disclose to her the fact that he was being paid a 10% commission on her \$400,000 investment. *Id.* at \P 6. In time, Enviro Board defaulted on the bond and Mosshart's client has never recovered all \$400,000 of her investment. *Id.* at \P 14. That Mosshart's violations of the federal securities laws had a concrete, tangible, and lasting harm on the investing public is not subject to serious dispute.

c.e Mosshart does not recognize his wrongful conducte

Mosshart will no doubt provide a *mea culpa* and assurances against future violations. But even if this Court were to find them sincere, this factor should not outweigh the Commission's concern that Mosshart will present a threat if he returns to the securities industry. *See In the Matter of Gary Kornman*, Exchange Act Rel. No. 59403, 2009 WL 367635, *7 (finding that sincere expressions of remorse and assurances against future violations insufficient to preclude permanent bar given need for high ethical standards in securities industry); *Batemen Eichler, Hill Richards, Inc. v. Berner*, 472 U.S. 299,e315 (1985) ("The primary objective of the federal securities laws [is the] protection of the investing public and the national economy through the promotion of 'a high standard of business ethics ... in every facet of the securities industry.") (quoting *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 186-87 (1963)).

Most significantly, Mosshart has exhibited no remorse for his conduct, nor offered any sincere assurances against future violations. In the district court action alone, Mosshart claimed that he "never handled monies of investors," "only provided arms[-]length referrals," "did not sell securities," and lied about his failure to answer the SEC's complaint as owing to the fact that

he has never been in a lawsuit before. Compare SEC v. Enviro Board Corp., et al., Case No. 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS (C.D. Cal.) at Dkt. No. 27 at 3 with Dkt. No. 24-1, Ex. 1 at 8, ¶15. Having committed no wrong in his own mind, Mosshart instead complains of "experiencing defamation of character due to SEC and FINRA disclosures." *Id.* at Dkt. No. 27 at 3. These assertions are all inconsonant with the notion that Mosshart has any appreciation of the consequences of his misconduct, or any commitment to not violating the law in the future.

ŧ

d.i It is likely that if employed in the industry, Mosshart will havei future opportunities for violationsi

The final *Steadman* factor also supports this Court's imposition of a permanent associational bar. "The securities industry presents continual opportunities for dishonest and abuse and depends heavily on the integrity of its participants and on investors' confidence." *Kornman*, 2009 WL 367635, *7. "The securities business is 'a field where opportunities for dishonesty recur constantly." *In the Matter of Evelyn Litwok*, Advisers Act Release No. 3838, 2011 WL 3345861, *5 (quoting *Ahmed Mohamed Soliman*, 52 S.E.C. 227, 231 (1995) (imposing permanent bar based on misdemeanor conviction for submitting false documents to the IRS)). Mosshart is in his forties and remains in the prime of his professional career. Consequently, there is a strong likelihood that any employment by Mosshart in the securities industry will present future opportunities for violations.

* * *

On the balance of the *Steadman* factors, Mosshart should be permanently barred from the industry. *See, e.g., In the Matter of Gregory John Tuthill*, Admin. Proc. File No. 3-18421, SEC Rel. No. 83090, 2018 WL 1907133 (Apr. 23, 2018) (ordering associational bar against respondent enjoined from violating Section 5 and Section 15(a) registration provisions); *In the Matter of Robert L. Baker, et al.*, Admin. Proc. File No. 3-17716, SEC Rel. No. 10471, 2018 WL

1419478 (Mar. 22, 2018) (same); In the matter of Wilfred R. Blum, et al., Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14961, SEC Rel. No. 30269, 2012 WL 5936761 (Nov. 19, 2012) (same).

IV. <u>CONCLUSION</u>

For all the reasons stated, the Division respectfully requests that its motion for summary disposition be granted, and that Mosshart be permanently barred pursuant to Section 15(b) of the Exchange Act and Section 203(f) of the Advisers Act.

Dated: May 21, 2017

Respectfully submitted,

DIVISION OF ENFORCEMENT

Gary Y. Leung (323.965.3213) Securities and Exchange Commission 444 S. Flower St., 9th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071 (323) 965-3998 (telephone) (323) 965-3908 (facsimile)

Counsel for the Division of Enforcement

Certificate of Service

I certify that on May 21, 2018, I caused the foregoing to be served on the following persons by the method of delivery indicated below.

Brent J. Fields, Secretary Securities and Exchange Commission 100 F. Street, N.E., Mail Stop 1090 Washington, D.C. 20549

Honorable Brenda P. Murray Chief Administrative Law Judge 100 F Street, N.E., Mail Stop 2557 Washington, D.C. 20549-2557

Joshua D. Mosshart

Malibu, CA

1

@gmail.com Pro Se Respondent (by facsimile to (703) 813-9793 and United Parcel Service)

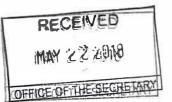
(original and three copies)

(by United Parcel Service and email)

(by United Parcel Service and email)

· y. J. p.

Gary Y. Leung



ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING FILE NO. 3-18422



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA before the SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

In the Matter of

JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,

Respondent.

Chief Administrative Law Judge Brenda P. Murray

DECLARATION OF GARY Y. LEUNG IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR SUMMARY DISPOSITION

May 21, 2018

Division of Enforcement Gary Y. Leung 444 S. Flower Street, Suite 900 Los Angeles, California 90071 (323) 965-3998 (telephone) (213) 443-1904 (facsimile)

DECLARATION OF GARY Y. LEUNG

I, Gary Y. Leung, hereby declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, as follows:

 I am an attorney at law admitted to practice law in the State of California and before the United States District Court for the Central District of California. I am employed as Senior Trial Counsel for the Los Angeles Regional Office of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission"), 444 Fifth Street, 9th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90071, Telephone: (323) 965-3998.

2. I am the trial counsel assigned to litigate this matter on behalf of the Division of Enforcement. I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this Declaration, and, if called and sworn as a witness, could and would competently testify thereto.

3. A true and correct copy of the complaint filed by the Commission in the Central District of California in the civil action, *SEC v. Enviro Board Corporation, et al.*, Case No. 2:16-cv-06427-R (C.D. Cal.) ("Enviro Board district court action") is attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

4. A true and correct copy of the district court docket sheet in the Enviro Board district court action is attached hereto as **Exhibit 2**.

5. A true and correct copy of the May 10, 2017 order issued by the court in the Enviro Board district court action is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 3</u>.

6. A true and correct copy of the August 16, 2017 order issued by the court in the Enviro Board district court action is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 4</u>.

7. A true and correct copy of the October 11, 2017 order issued by the court in the Enviro Board district court action is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 5</u>.

8. A true and correct copy of the March 21, 2018 order issued by the court in the Enviro Board district court action is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 6</u>.

9. A true and correct copy of the March 21, 2018 order issued by the court in the Enviro Board district court action is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 7.</u>

10. A true and correct copy of excerpts from the transcript of Glenn Camp's investigative testimony, taken on June 25-26 and October 19-21, 2015 is attached hereto as **Exhibit**

11. A true and correct copy of excerpts from the transcript of William Peiffer's investigative testimony, taken on October 27-29, 2015 is attached hereto as **Exhibit 9**.

12. A true and correct copy of a document produced during the Commission's investigation by Enviro Board, bates-labeled at EBC 0089950-958, and marked as Exhibit 201 at William Peiffer's October 29, 2015 investigative testimony, is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.

13. A true and correct copy of excerpts from the transcript of William Peiffer's deposition, taken on August 9, 2017, is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 11</u>.

14. A true and correct copy of excerpts from the transcript of Glenn Camp's deposition, taken on August 10, 2017, is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 12</u>.

15. A true and correct copy of the December 19, 2016 Declaration of William S. Fiske In Support of Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission's Motion for Default Judgment Against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart, filed at Dkt. No. 22-2 in the Enviro Board district court action, is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 13.</u>

16. A true and correct copy of the Declaration of Tina Brodie, filed at Dkt. No. 61-3 in the Enviro Board district court action, is attached hereto as **Exhibit 14**.

17. A true and correct copy of email correspondence produced during the Commission's investigation by Enviro Board, bates-labeled at EBC 0761303, EBC 0785861, EBC 0644901-903 and EBC 0386624, is attached hereto as <u>Group Exhibit 15.</u>

 A true and correct copy of Joshua Daniel Mosshart's FINRA BrokerCheck report, downloaded on May 21, 2018 from <u>https://brokercheck.finra.org/individual/summary/3174050</u>, is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 16</u>.

<u>8</u>.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on May 21, 2018 in Los Angeles, California.

.

•••

Gary Y. Leung

.

.

IN THE MATTER OF JOSHUA D. MOSSHART

Administrative Proceeding File No. 3-18422 <u>Service List</u>

Pursuant to Commission Rule of Practice 151 (17 C.F.R. § 201.151), I certify that the attached:

DECLARATION OF GARY Y. LEUNG IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR SUMMARY DISPOSITION

was filed with the Office of the Secretary of the Commission and served by electronic mail and UPS Overnight Mail on May 21, 2018, upon the following parties as follows:

Brent J. Fields, Secretary Securities and Exchange Commission 100 F. Street, N.E., Mail Stop 1090 Washington, DC 20549-1090 (By UPS) (Original and three copies)

Honorable Brenda Murray Chief Administrative Law Judge Securities and Exchange Commission 100 F Street, N.E., Mail Stop 2557 Washington, DC 20549-2557 Email: <u>alj@sec.gov</u> (By Email and UPS)

Joshua D. Mosshart

(By Email and U.S. Mail)

Malibu, CA

@gmail.com

Pro Se Respondent

Dated: May 21, 2018

Mitchel

Sarah Mitchell

EXHIBIT 1

.

.

.

,

•

	Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 F	iled 08/26/16 Page 1 of 24 Page ID #:1						
1 2 2	GARY Y. LEUNG (Cal. Bar No. 302928) Email: leungg@sec.gov WILLIAM S. FISKE (Cal. Bar No. 123071) Email: fiskew@sec.gov							
3	Attorneys for Plaintiff							
4 5	Securities and Exchange Commission Michele Wein Layne, Regional Director Alka N. Patel, Associate Regional Director John W. Berry, Regional Trial Counsel							
6	11444 S. FIOWER SLIPEL, SUILE 900							
7	Los Angeles, California 90071 Telephone: (323) 965-3998 Facsimile: (213) 443-1904							
8								
9	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT							
10	CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA							
11	Western Division							
12								
13	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	Case No.						
14	Plaintiff,	COMPLAINT						
15	VS.							
16	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION,							
17	GLENN B. CAMP, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER, and JOSHUA D.							
18	MOSSHART,							
19 20	Defendants.							
20								
21 22	Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") alleges:							
23	JURISDICTION AND VENUE							
24	1. The Court has jurisdiction over this action pursuant to Sections 20(b),							
25	20(d)(1) and 22(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 ("Securities Act"), 15 U.S.C. §§							
26	77t(b), 77t(d)(1) & 77v(a), and Sections 21(d)(1), 21(d)(3)(A), 21(e) and 27(a) of the							
27	Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act"), 15 U.S.C. §§ 78u(d)(1),							
28	78u(d)(3)(A), 78u(e) & 78aa(a).							
	COMPLAINT	1						

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 2 of 24 Page ID #:2

2. Defendants have, directly or indirectly, made use of the means or instrumentalities of interstate commerce, of the mails, or of the facilities of a national securities exchange in connection with the transactions, acts, practices and courses of business alleged in this complaint.

3. Venue is proper in this district pursuant to Section 22(a) of the Securities Act, 15 U.S.C. § 77v(a), and Section 27(a) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78aa(a) because certain of the transactions, acts, practices and courses of conduct constituting violations of the federal securities laws occurred within this district. In addition, venue is proper in this district because Defendants Camp and Mosshart reside in this district.

SUMMARY

4. This enforcement action arises from a fraudulent and unregistered securities offering by Enviro Board Corporation ("Enviro Board"), its co-founders, co-chairmen and co-chief executive officers Glenn Camp and William Peiffer, and Joshua Mosshart, who solicited investors for the company. Enviro Board was formed in 1997 and is the successor to a company that Camp founded in the early 1990s. The company intended to profit from recycling agricultural waste fiber into low-cost, environmentally-friendly building materials. Yet as of 2011, it had consistently failed, for nearly 20 years, to successfully commercialize its technology. Despite this, Defendants raised approximately \$6 million from investors from 2011 to 2014 on the basis of financial projections that were false and misleading, and had no reasonable basis in fact.

5. These projections showed near-immediate, eight-figure profits – for instance, in one set of projections, approximately \$32.3 million in the company's first year of operation, \$56.3 million at the close of year two, and \$95.2 million by the end of year three. Defendants' projections, however, supposed several things. First, that Enviro Board would successfully place ten (and later one, in subsequent projections) commercially-viable mills in operation within six to 18 months – neither of which

COMPLAINT

was remotely likely. Second, that Enviro Board would be able to quickly earn money by selling millions of dollars in federal tax credits through a complex transaction that depended on third-party financing which the company could never realistically obtain because, among other things, it had to be secured by Enviro Board mills that did not even exist at the time. For these reasons, Enviro Board's near-term projections of millions of dollars in illusory operating profits were fraudulent, false and misleading.

7 6. In addition to these fraudulent projections, Enviro Board's offering 8 materials represented that the company had previously designed and installed a viable 9 production line, that its panels were available in two sizes, already in use in 10 residential and commercial construction projects and "mass produced," and that the company had secured \$161 million in "vendor financing." These statements were all 11 12 false. The company had never placed a commercially-viable production line in 13 operation. No customer had ever used Enviro Board's building materials for any construction project. And the purported "vendor financing" was actually to be 14 15 provided by a related-entity Peiffer had created and controlled, and which in any case 16 lacked the financial wherewithal to make such a large loan.

7. Enviro Board has never generated any meaningful operating revenue. Notwithstanding this, Defendants personally profited from their fraud. Of the approximately \$6 million raised by Enviro Board from 2011-2014, Camp, Peiffer and Mosshart took as much as \$2.6 million for themselves in purported compensation.

8. As a result of the conduct alleged herein, Defendants Camp, Peiffer, and
 Enviro Board have violated the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the
 Exchange Act; Defendants Camp, Mosshart and Enviro Board have violated the
 securities registration provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act; and Defendant
 Mosshart has violated the broker-dealer registration provisions of Section 15 of the
 Exchange Act.

9. With this complaint, the SEC seeks permanent injunctive relief against
Defendants from violations of the antifraud and registration provisions of the federal

1

2

3

4

5

6

17

18

19

securities laws, disgorgement of ill-gotten gains along with prejudgment interest, civil penalties, and an officer and director bar against Defendants Camp and Peiffer.

THE DEFENDANTS

10. Enviro Board is a Delaware corporation formed on March 27, 1997, and is the successor of Enviro Board International, Inc., which Camp formed in 1992.
During the relevant period, Enviro Board maintained offices in Westlake Village and Thousand Oaks, California. Since its inception, the company has been controlled by Camp and Peiffer.

11. Glenn B. Camp, 59, is the co-founder, co-chairman, and co-chief executive officer of Enviro Board. He resides in Thousand Oaks, California. He has never been registered with the SEC in any capacity.

12. William J. Peiffer, 62, is the co-founder, co-chairman, co-chief executive officer, and general counsel of Enviro Board. He resides in Haddonfield, New Jersey. He has never been registered with the SEC in any capacity.

13. Joshua D. Mosshart, 43, began to raise money for Enviro Board in May 2011, became the company's titular president in or about January 2012, and resigned from Enviro Board in April 2013. Mosshart resides in Malibu, California. He held Series 7, 24, 63 and 66 licenses until January 2014, when he consented to a FINRA regulatory action barring him from associating with any FINRA member in any capacity. The FINRA regulatory action arose from his conduct in referring investors to Enviro Board.

THE ALLEGATIONS

||A.

Enviro Board's Long-Standing Inability to Commercialize Its Technology

14. Camp formed Enviro Board's corporate predecessor in 1992.

15. Enviro Board, as did its predecessor, planned to develop a technology that would allow it to manufacture low-cost, environmentally-friendly building panels out of straw and other agricultural waste fiber.

16. Enviro Board called these building panels "E-Board." The company

COMPLAINT

also planned to develop technology to manufacture a drywall substitute called "E-Wall."

17. The plan was to design and construct large machines, called fiber extrusion mills, which would manufacture E-Boards and later E-Wall using Enviro Board's technology.

18. Although the effort began in 1992, Enviro Board has never designed and constructed a mill capable of commercial manufacturing operations.

19. Over the course of nearly 20 years of development work, Enviro Board only constructed prototype mills, but none of those prototypes met the operational specifications required for commercial production.

20. Specifically, Enviro Board's prototype mills suffered from serious "inservice" problems – e.g., issues with paper tracking, glue adhesion, and panel density – that required them to be shut down or slowed to make corrective adjustments. As a result, the prototypes were incapable of maintaining a production rate of five feet per minute, as required for commercial operations.

21. By early 2011, development of Enviro Board's mill had been suspended, and its only existing prototype placed in storage, where some components were exposed to the elements and rusted.

19 22. Over the next year, Defendants failed to reverse this protracted history of
20 commercial failure.

21 23. In March 2011, Camp signed an agreement with a third-party
22 manufacturing firm which called for the delivery of ten commercially-viable mills by
23 November 1, 2011.

24. Enviro Board also hired a project manager to oversee its 2011 push to commercialize.

26 25. Camp, however, quickly learned that building ten commercially-viable
27 mills by November was not a realistic goal and, under the circumstances, neither he
28 nor Peiffer had a reasonable basis to believe that this goal could be achieved.

COMPLAINT

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

24

25

26. In May 2011, Enviro Board amended the agreement to push back delivery to December 31, 2011; shortly thereafter, Enviro Board decided to revise the number of mills to be constructed from 10 to only two; and then in early June, changed its plans once more to focus on building just one commercially-viable mill.

27. Even that objective proved too much. Assembly work by the third-party manufacturing firm did not begin until fall 2011. By year-end 2011, Enviro Board had failed to design and construct a mill capable of commercial manufacturing operations.

28. Enviro Board fired its project manager on December 31, 2011.

29. With the project manager's departure, Enviro Board's development work slowed dramatically.

30. Since then, Enviro Board's mill technology has not advanced past the prototype stage at any point in time, and no significant progress has been made to commercialize the technology.

31. During the relevant time, Enviro Board had never designed, constructed, or operated a commercially-viable mill.

B. The Enviro Board Offering

32. From 2011 to 2014, Enviro Board, Camp and Mosshart offered and sold investments to nearly 40 investors residing in several states.

33. These investments took the form of common stock, secured or unsecured bonds, and promissory notes that at times called for interest to be paid through the issuance of Enviro Board stock and included the issuance of additional shares as a bonus or incentive to invest.

34. In all, Enviro Board raised approximately \$6 million from investors
during 2011 to 2014 through its sale of about \$3 million in common stock, \$2 million
in bonds purportedly secured by Enviro Board's claimed interest in state tax credits,
\$1 million in unsecured bonds, and \$50,000 in promissory notes.

35. Camp and Mosshart directly solicited the majority of Enviro Board's

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 7 of 24 Page ID #:7

investors via e-mail, by telephone, and through in-person meetings.

36. Camp and Mosshart typically provided prospective investors with copies of Enviro Board's private placement memorandum, business plan, a subscription agreement, an investor questionnaire, and/or other marketing materials, including brochures, corporate updates, and PowerPoint presentations on Enviro Board's business.

37. The stock, bond, and promissory note investments offered by Enviro Board were securities. In fact, defendants' private placement memorandum repeatedly referred to these investments as securities, and stressed that they had not been registered with the SEC.

38. The investments in Enviro Board were investments of money. Investors purchased bonds and promissory notes by providing money that was deposited into the company's bank account over which Peiffer was sole signatory.

39. The investments in Enviro Board were also investments in a common enterprise. Investor money was pooled for the purpose of funding Enviro Board's mill development project and operations. Returns of investors' investments were dependent on Enviro Board's ability to profitably commercialize its technology.
Finally, investors were dependent on the efforts of Camp and Peiffer, who controlled Enviro Board.

40. Further, the bonds and promissory notes offered by Enviro Board typically provided that investors would receive cash interest payments in the range of 10-12% annually, which far exceeded rates of return available on investments in CDs or money market accounts. Those bonds and promissory notes were also marketed and sold by Enviro Board, Camp, and Mosshart to approximately 20 accredited and unaccredited investors who would benefit from the protections provided by the federal securities laws. There is no alternative regulatory scheme that would render the application of the federal securities laws to the Enviro Board offering unnecessary.

1

COMPLAINT

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 8 of 24 Page ID #:8

41. A reasonable investor would consider the company's bonds and promissory notes to be securities since Enviro Board's PPMs repeatedly referred to those instruments as an "investment."

C. Defendants' Misrepresentations and Omissions to Investors

42. When soliciting investors in Enviro Board, Defendants Enviro Board, Camp, and Peiffer made materially false and misleading statements and omissions concerning the company's financial projections and about the true status of its commercialization efforts.

43. Camp and Peiffer drafted, reviewed, and/or approved the use of the Enviro Board private placement memoranda ("PPMs"), business plans, and other marketing materials that were provided to prospective investors from 2011 to 2014.

44. Camp and Peiffer each had ultimate authority over the statements contained in those offering materials, including their content and whether or how to communicate them to potential investors.

1.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

False and misleading revenue projections

45. The PPMs and/or business plans distributed by Defendants to potential investors typically contained three years of projected financial information, including an income statement, balance sheet, and cash flow statement.

46. Peiffer prepared the Enviro Board financial projections.

47. Camp reviewed and approved the Enviro Board financial projections.

48. Defendants distributed several versions of the Enviro Board financial projections to potential investors.

49. Although Enviro Board had no history of operating revenues or profits, each version of the company's financial projections forecasted immediate, eightfigure revenues that would occur in the company's very first year of operation.

26 50. Defendants distributed PPMs and business plans to investors containing
27 financial projections whose figures differed, depending on when these materials were
28 distributed. They sent one set of financial projections to investors from about

COMPLAINT

February 2011 to January 2012; they sent another set from about June 2012 to September 2013; and they circulated a third set of financial projections from about 2 3 October 2013 and thereafter. The differences in the PPMs' and business plan's 4 financial projections were not significant, from the standpoint of a reasonable 5 investor, because in spite of those differences, they all forecasted immediate, eight-6 figure revenues occurring in the company's first year of operation.

7 51. The PPMs and business plans distributed to investors by Defendants 8 from about February 2011 to January 2012 contained financial projections for Enviro 9 Board that forecasted approximately \$42.8 million in revenue and \$30.8 million in 10 net income during the company's first year of operation. The PPMs and business plans further projected approximately \$31 million, \$18 million, and \$44 million in 11 12 earnings during the company's first, second, and third years of operation, respectively. 13

52. The PPMs and business plans distributed to investors by Defendants from about June 2012 to September 2013 contained financial projections that 15 16 forecasted approximately \$58.8 million in revenue and \$32.3 million in net income during the company's first year of operation. The PPMs and business plans further projected approximately \$32 million, \$50 million, and \$94 million in earnings during 18 the company's first, second, and third years of operation, respectively. 19

The PPMs and business plans distributed to investors by Defendants in 53. October 2013 and thereafter contained financial projections that forecasted approximately \$56.3 million in revenue and \$15.5 million in net income during the company's first year of operation. The PPMs and business plans further projected approximately \$18 million, \$28 million, and \$49 million in earnings during the company's first, second, and third years of operation, respectively.

Enviro Board's projected revenues were derived from three sources: (a) 54. the sale of certain tax credits that Peiffer and Camp claimed Enviro Board would be qualified to receive once it successfully commercialized its technology; (b) the sale of

COMPLAINT

1

14

17

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

E-Board and E-Wall products; and (c) the sale of mills and associated royalty payments.

55. Enviro Board's projected revenues were based on two key assumptions: the company could actually make and sell commercially-viable products by developing a mill capable of commercial production, and the company could actually obtain and then sell huge tax credits.

a. The unreasonable assumption regarding sales

56. The first assumption – described in the PPMs as management's "reasonable" assumption – was that the company would be able to place mills in commercial production in a short amount of time and would then be able to sell commercially-viable E-Boards and E-Walls. For example, in the offering materials given to investors in mid-2011, the projections assumed that ten mills would be in place and operating in less than a year-and-a-half; in subsequent offering materials in the fall of 2013, the projections assumed that one E-Board mill would be in production within six months.

57. In the financial projections distributed to investors from about February 2011 to January 2012, approximately \$15 million in revenue was projected to come from the sale of E-Board and E-Wall products in Enviro Board's first year of operation.

58. In the financial projections distributed to investors from about June 2012 to September 2013, approximately \$12.5 million in revenue was projected to come from the sale of E-Board and E-Wall products, and \$30 million from the sale of mills, all in the first year of operation.

59. In the financial projections distributed to investors from October 2013 and after, approximately \$26 million in revenue was projected to come from the sale of E-Board products and \$15 million in royalties from licensing its mill technology, all in the first year of operation.

28

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

60. Unless Enviro Board took the initial step of commercializing its

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 11 of 24 Page ID #:11

technology and placing mills in production, it was impossible for Enviro Board to meet any of these eight-figure revenue forecasts from the sale of E-Board and E-Wall products, or from the sale or licensing of entire mills.

61. At the time the Defendants provided these financial projections to potential investors, however, Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer knew, or were at least reckless in not knowing, that the company had been attempting to commercialize its technology without success for nearly twenty years, and that as things then stood, its prototype mill suffered from serious deficiencies that had yet to be resolved.

62. Even in 2011, it was apparent no later than that spring that building ten mills in the near term was not a realistic goal. Most significantly, the company's December 31, 2011 termination of the project manager overseeing the development effort rendered the defendants' goal of ten mills – or even one commercially-viable mill – exceedingly remote, if not an impossibility.

63. By 2013, the prospect of successfully commercializing the company's technology and placing one mill in service by the second quarter of 2014 – which is what the projections were assuming at that point – was equally unrealistic.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

b. The unreasonable assumption regarding tax credits

64. The second assumption was that Enviro Board would be able to complete a complicated tax transaction that would make it eligible to receive the tax credits that the company planned to sell.

65. In the financial projections distributed to investors from about February 2011 to January 2012, approximately \$22.8 million was forecasted from the sale of federal New Market Tax Credits, in its first year of operation.

66. In the financial projections distributed to investors from about June 2012 to September 2013, approximately \$11.4 million was forecasted from the sale of federal New Market Tax Credits, in its first year of operation.

27 67. In financial projections distributed to investors in October 2013 and
28 thereafter, approximately \$12.5 million was forecasted from the sale of federal New

COMPLAINT

Market Tax Credits, in its first year of operation.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

68. A PPM described these federal New Market Tax Credits, or "NMTCs," as follows:

NMTCs are intended by the Federal Government to spur Qualified Low Income Community Investments and jobs. The investor is permitted to take a credit against Federal Income Taxes in the amount of 39% of the qualified investment.

69. Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer claimed that once Enviro Board made plans to acquire land and construct a manufacturing plant that would run its mills in an economically-disadvantaged area, that "qualified investment" under the federal NMTC program would be entitled to certain tax credits, which the company could then sell to banks through syndicators. Specifically, the PPMs stated that "[t]here are significant Federal and State Tax credits available to the Company relating to certain investments, including environmental investments."

70. With respect to their progress in effectuating those transactions, the PPMs and/or business plans at times claimed that the company qualified for the federal tax program, and had "engaged legal counsel, an accounting firm, and a tax syndicator to process and sell \$55 million of such tax credits beginning in 2012."

71. However, to meet its projections of \$11.4 million, \$12.5 million, or \$22.8 million in revenue from the sale of federal NMTCs in year one, Enviro Board needed a "qualified investment" in the range of \$100 million. It did not.

72. For example, financial projections in PPMs and/or business plans
distributed to investors from February 2011 to at least January 2012 forecasted \$45.7
million in federal NMTCs in the first quarter of year one, with the company realizing
\$22.87 million in revenue net of selling costs and discounts. Because under the
federal NMTC program, qualified investments are entitled to a 39% tax credit, the
forecasted \$45.7 million credit required a \$117.2 million qualified investment (.39 x
\$117.2 million = \$45.7 million).

COMPLAINT

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 13 of 24 Page ID #:13

73. To be a qualified investment, Enviro Board's proposed plant and mill equipment had to be located and operated in an economically-disadvantaged region.

74. Under the Defendants' plan, the more than \$100 million qualified investment in their business would have to be primarily financed by third-party capital loans.

75. However, in order to obtain capital financing of more than \$100 million, Enviro Board had to provide collateral in the form of the plant and equipment. And that collateral would not be acceptable to any potential lender without an independent valuation or *bona fide* sales contract establishing the economic viability of Enviro Board's proposed mill operation.

76. At no time when the Defendants were providing investors with their financial projects did Enviro Board have anywhere near sufficient collateral to secure such a large financing. Nor did they have the needed independent valuation of that collateral or *bona fide* sales contract.

77. As of June 2011, Defendants Enviro Board, Camp, and Peiffer no longer had any reasonable expectation of being able to place ten commercially-viable mills in service by the end of 2011, and thereafter, Enviro Board's development work slowed dramatically.

78. Without a working mill, Enviro Board did not have sufficient collateral, and could not obtain the independent valuation or enter into a *bona fide* sales contract required to secure third-party financing, either. Without financing, Enviro Board could not establish a "qualified investment" under the federal NMTC program. And without a "qualified investment," there was no possibility of Enviro Board meeting its projections of \$11.4 million, \$12.5 million, or \$22.8 million in revenue from the sale of federal NMTCs in year one.

79. Peiffer was further advised by a third-party tax credit consultant that the company's alternative plan – Enviro Board would instead place the value of ten mills at more than \$100 million through a related-party transaction with an affiliated entity

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

at a marked-up price – would never work to secure the necessary capital financing.

80. In dealing with Enviro Board and Peiffer, that third-party tax credit consultant was never able to understand the company's plan for financing, and ultimately concluded that Enviro Board's business "was all vapor."

c. False and misleading, and no reasonable basis

81. As a result, the financial projections provided investors were false and misleading, and Defendants Enviro Board, Peiffer and Camp had no reasonable basis to believe in the accuracy of those projections.

82. Defendants Enviro Board, Peiffer, and Camp had no reasonable basis to believe in the accuracy of their two assumptions about the projected sale of commercially-viable products or about the tax credits. Instead, they were aware of facts never disclosed to investors that tended to seriously undermine the accuracy of the company's financial projections.

83. Specifically, Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer failed to disclose to potential investors facts relevant to the company's inquiry into or knowledge concerning its financial projections, which investors needed to know in order to evaluate the Enviro Board financial projections in context, including that: (a) throughout its history of operations, the company had only managed to design prototype E-Board mills, all of which suffered from serious in-service issues that made their use in commercial operations unworkable; (b) the basic assumption on which Enviro Board's financial projections were all based – that the company would be able to place ten commercially-viable E-Board mills in service in the near term – would not occur given the failure of Enviro Board's commercialization efforts at the end of 2011; and (c) Enviro Board had engaged in only preliminary, unproductive discussions with a third-party tax credit consultant about its plan to achieve eight-figure revenues from the sale of federal NMTCs.

84. A reasonable investor in the offerings would have considered it important in making their investment to know, among other things, the foregoing

COMPLAINT

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 15 of 24 Page ID #:15

undisclosed facts.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

2. False and misleading statements concerning the status of Enviro **Board's commercialization efforts**

85. The Enviro Board offering materials sent to investors also contained further false and misleading statements about the state of its commercialization efforts.

86. Defendants' offering materials falsely claimed that the company had "successfully designed and installed its first production line," and that it had "developed" a green manufacturing process. In truth, its prototype mills were wholly incapable of commercial operations.

87. Defendants' offering materials falsely claimed that it had previously designed and installed a production line, when in fact the company had only developed prototypes with serious "in-service" issues which precluded their commercial use.

88. Defendants' offering materials falsely claimed that its E-Board panels "are used" in construction, panels "are available" in two sizes (namely, E-Board and E-Wall panels), "are mass produced," and were in every way superior to traditional construction materials. None of these assertions was true. Moreover, Defendants failed to disclose that the company had never fabricated a mill capable of manufacturing E-Wall, or that the manufacturing process for E-Wall was completely different than the one used to produce E-Board panels.

Defendants' offering materials falsely claimed that it had a track record 89. of using its panels to "build residentially and commercially," and featured a model home and warehouse that were purportedly built using E-Board or from "straw" panels." To the contrary, Defendants failed to disclose that the model home and warehouse were in fact constructed with similar materials purchased from another manufacturer.

28

Defendants' offering materials falsely claimed that the company had 90.

COMPLAINT

plans to "expand production"; yet, the company failed to disclose that commercial production had not even begun, given the commercial unsuitability of its existing prototype mills.

91. Defendants at times disseminated a 2007 History Channel video clip that showed Enviro Board's mill in operation, claimed the mill could manufacture 600 panels a day, and asserted that Enviro Board had "perfected" the technology. All of these representations were false.

3. False and misleading statements concerning Enviro Board's access to financing

92. Defendants' offering materials falsely claimed to have secured \$161 million in "vendor financing" with off-balance sheet partnerships.

93. Investors, however, were never told by Defendants that the "vendor" was a related-party that Peiffer had created and controlled which in any event lacked the financial ability to loan any significant amount of funds to Enviro Board.

4. False and misleading statements concerning Enviro Board's secured bonds

94. Enviro Board issued bonds in 2011 to 2014 which Defendants falsely claimed to be secured by a state tax credit issued by the Oregon Department of Energy.

95. No such tax credit had been issued, as Enviro Board had only received a preliminary certificate.

96. Defendant Enviro Board, Camp, and Peiffer's statements concerning the status of Enviro Board's commercialization effort, the efficacy and marketability of its technology, its access to available financing, and whether certain state tax credits had in fact been issued were materially false and misleading. A reasonable investor in the offerings would have considered it important in making their investment to know, among other things, that the company had never constructed a working mill capable of meeting the production specifications required for commercial

COMPLAINT

deployment, that the building materials created by Enviro Board's technology had
never been widely distributed and used in the construction of residential and
commercial buildings or used to construct its model home and warehouse, that Enviro
Board's claimed \$161 million in available capital was illusory, and that state tax
credits that the company offered as security for its bonds had not been given final
approval.

D. Defendants' Roles in the Fraud

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

97. At all relevant times, Camp and Peiffer knew, or were reckless in not knowing, that the foregoing statements were false and misleading when made.

98. At all relevant times, Camp and Peiffer were negligent in making the foregoing false and misleading statements.

99. As the co-founders, co-chairmen, and co-chief executive officers of Enviro board, Camp and Peiffer's states of mind are imputed to Enviro Board.

100. Camp and Peiffer each had intimate knowledge and familiarity with Enviro Board's operations and the state of its technology through the relevant period. Both Camp and Peiffer knew of manufacturing problems that persisted for years, which needed to be corrected before Enviro Board would be able to place a commercially-viable mill in service. Both Camp and Peiffer knew, were reckless in not knowing, or acted negligently when failing to disclose, that without a mill in commercial production, Enviro Board's financial projections had no reasonable basis and were therefore false and misleading, and that the various statements in the company's offering materials touting the commercial progress made by Enviro Board and the extent to which its products were already in use were false and misleading.

E. Enviro Board Spends Almost Half of Investor Proceeds on Executive Compensation and Commissions

101. Despite raising approximately \$6 million from investors between 2011 and 2014, capital flow was a recurring issue for the company, which failed to make required payments to employees, outside vendors crucial to its commercialization Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 18 of 24 Page ID #:18

efforts, and the company's bond and note holders.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

102. Instead, Camp, Peiffer and Mosshart received about \$2.6 million in compensation and commission payments in 2011 and 2012 alone.

103. In 2011 and 2012, Camp received as much as \$1.125 million in compensation, paid from investor proceeds.

104. In 2011 and 2012, Peiffer received as much as \$940,000 in compensation, paid from investor proceeds.

105. In 2011 and 2012, Mosshart received approximately \$540,000 in commissions and salary, paid from investor proceeds.

106. Because Enviro Board used a large share of all investor proceeds raised from 2011 to 2014 to enrich the individual defendants, the company's difficulties in commercializing its technology were exacerbated. The company operated in a nearcontinual cash crunch in that time period. For example, at various points in its development effort, Enviro Board failed to make required payments to the third-party manufacturing firm it had retained to construct the necessary mills, and in May 2012, the firm suspended work on the project for almost four months.

F. Defendants' Offer and Sale of Securities Without Registration or Exemption

107. Defendants did not register with the SEC any of the transactions or securities Enviro Board, Camp and Mosshart offered or sold for the company.

108. Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Mosshart engaged in the offer and sale of investments without Enviro Board registering those transactions or securities with the SEC, and the offers and sales were not exempt from registration.

109. Camp and Mosshart personally solicited most of Enviro Board's investors, spoke with offerees via telephone, met them in person, and sent them offering materials and other information by e-mail.

110. By directly soliciting investors who purchased securities offered by Enviro Board, Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Mosshart were necessary

COMPLAINT

participants and each played a substantial factor in the offer and sale of Enviro Board
 securities.

3 **G**.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Mosshart's Illegal Broker-Dealer Activities

111. Mosshart was hired to raise capital for Enviro Board.

112. Beginning in May 2011, Mosshart referred at least 18 individuals to Enviro Board, who then purchased nearly \$5 million of the company's securities.

113. Mosshart solicited Enviro Board investors, provided those investors with Enviro Board's offering materials, and/or participated in taking investors' orders, thereby inducing the purchase or sale of securities.

114. Mosshart was paid transaction-based compensation in the form of commissions on sales of Enviro Board securities.

115. Accordingly, Mosshart regularly participated in Enviro Board's offer and sale of securities at key points in the chain of distribution.

116. Although Mosshart was associated with LPL Financial LLC ("LPL"), a registered broker-dealer, in the relevant period, he was not acting within the scope of his employment with LPL because the firm was unaware and did not approve of Mosshart's conduct, and was not supervising him for purposes of his sale of Enviro Board's securities.

117. Indeed, Mosshart was ultimately barred by FINRA from association with any FINRA member in any capacity, for his conduct in raising capital for Enviro Board.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Fraud in the Connection with the Purchase and Sale of Securities Violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5 (against Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer, and, alternatively, against Camp and Peiffer as control persons under Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act)

118. The SEC realleges and incorporates by reference paragraphs 1 through 117 above.

COMPLAINT

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 20 of 24 Page ID #:20

119. By engaging in the conduct described above, Defendant Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer, and each of them, directly or indirectly, in connection with the purchase or sale of a security, by the use of means or instrumentalities of interstate commerce, of the mails, or of the facilities of a national securities exchange: made untrue statements of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

120. Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer, and each of them, knew, or was reckless in not knowing, that he or it made untrue statements of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

121. By engaging in the conduct described above, Defendants Enviro Board, Camp, and Peiffer violated, and unless restrained and enjoined will continue to violate, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78j(b), and Rule 10b-5(b) thereunder, 17 C.F.R. § 240. 10b-5(b).

122. Defendant Camp is a control person of Defendant Enviro Board, because he possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of Enviro Board. Accordingly, pursuant to Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78t(a), Defendant Camp is liable to the SEC to same extent as Defendant Enviro Board would be liable for its respective violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5 thereunder.

123. Defendant Peiffer is a control person of Defendant Enviro Board, because he possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of Enviro Board. Accordingly, pursuant to Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78t(a), Defendant Peiffer is liable to the SEC to same extent as Defendant Enviro Board would be liable for its respective violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5 thereunder.

COMPLAINT

SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Fraud in the Offer or Sale of Securities Violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act (against Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer)

124. The SEC realleges and incorporates by reference paragraphs 1 through 117 above.

125. By engaging in the conduct described above, Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer, and each of them, directly or indirectly, in the offer or sale of securities, and by the use of means or instruments of transportation or communication 10 in interstate commerce or by use of the mails directly or indirectly, obtained money or property by means of untrue statements of a material fact or by omitting to state a 12 material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

126. Each of Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer knew that he or it, or was reckless in not knowing that he or it, or with negligence, obtained money or property by means of untrue statements of a material fact or by omitting to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

127. By engaging in the conduct described above, each of Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer violated, and unless restrained and enjoined will continue to violate, Section 17(a)(2) of the Securities Act, 15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)(2).

THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Unregistered Offer and Sale of Securities Violations of Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act (against Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Mosshart)

26 The SEC realleges and incorporates by reference paragraphs 1 through 128. 27 117 above.

129. By engaging in the conduct described above, Defendants Enviro Board,

COMPLAINT

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Camp and Mosshart, and each of them, directly or indirectly, singly and in concert with others, has made use of the means or instruments of transportation or communication in interstate commerce, or of the mails, to offer to sell or to sell securities, or carried or caused to be carried through the mails or in interstate commerce, by means or instruments of transportation, securities for the purpose of sale or for delivery after sale, when no registration statement had been filed or was in effect as to such securities, and when no exemption from registration was applicable.

130. By engaging in the conduct described above, each of Defendants Enviro
Board, Camp and Mosshart has violated, and unless restrained and enjoined, is
reasonably likely to continue to violate, Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act,
15 U.S.C. §§ 77e(a) & 77e(c).

FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Unregistered Broker-Dealer Violation of Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act (against Defendant Mosshart)

131. The SEC realleges and incorporates by reference paragraphs 1 through117 above.

132. By engaging in the conduct described above, Defendant Mosshart made use of the mails and means or instrumentalities of interstate commerce to effect transactions in, and induced and attempted to induce the purchase or sale of, securities (other than exempted securities or commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, or commercial bills) without being registered with the SEC in accordance with Section 15(b) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 780(b), and without complying with any exemptions promulgated pursuant to Section 15(a)(2), 15 U.S.C. § 780(a)(2).

133. By engaging in the conduct described above, Defendant Mosshart has violated, and unless restrained and enjoined, is reasonably likely to continue to violate, Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 780(a).

1

2

Case 2:16-cv-06427 Document 1 Filed 08/26/16 Page 23 of 24 Page ID #:23

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, the SEC respectfully requests that the Court:

I.

Issue findings of fact and conclusions of law that Defendants committed the alleged violations.

II.

Issue judgments, in forms consistent with Rule 65(d) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, permanently enjoining Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Peiffer, and their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys, and those persons in active concert or participation with any of them, who receive actual notice of the judgment by personal service or otherwise, and each of them, from violating Section 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. §77q(a)], and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 thereunder [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5].

III.

Issue judgments, in forms consistent with Rule 65(d) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, permanently enjoining Defendants Enviro Board, Camp and Mosshart, and their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys, and those persons in active concert or participation with any of them, who receive actual notice of the judgment by personal service or otherwise, and each of them, from violating Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 77e(a), 77e(c)].

IV.

Issue judgments, in forms consistent with Rule 65(d) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, permanently enjoining Defendant Mosshart and his agents, servants, employees, and attorneys, and those persons in active concert or participation with him, who receive actual notice of the judgment by personal service or otherwise, and each of them, from violating Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 780(a)].

COMPLAINT

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

V.

Order Defendants to disgorge all funds received from their illegal conduct, together with prejudgment interest thereon.

VI.

Order Defendants to pay civil penalties under Section 20(d) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(d)] and Section 21(d)(3) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(3)].

VII.

Retain jurisdiction of this action in accordance with the principles of equity and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in order to implement and carry out the terms of all orders and decrees that may be entered, or to entertain any suitable application or motion for additional relief within the jurisdiction of this Court.

VIII.

Enter an order against Defendants Camp and Peiffer pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Securities Act, 15 U.S.C. § 77t(e), and Section 21(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(2), prohibiting them from acting as an officer or director of any issuer that has a class of securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78l, or that is required to file reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78o(d).

IX.

Grant such other and further relief as this Court may determine to be just and necessary.

Dated: August 26, 2016

/s/ Gary Y. Leung

GARY Y. LEUNG WILLIAM S. FISKE Attorneys for Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission

Complaints and Other Initiating Documents

2:16-cv-06427 Securities and Exchange Commission v. Enviro Board Corporation et al

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT for the CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

Notice of Electronic Filing

The following transaction was entered by Leung, Gary on 8/26/2016 at 10:29 AM PDT and filed on 8/26/2016

Case Name:Securities and Exchange Commission v. Enviro Board Corporation et alCase Number:2:16-cv-06427Filer:Securities and Exchange CommissionDocument Number:1

Docket Text:

COMPLAINT No Fee Required - US Government, filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attorney Gary Y Leung added to party Securities and Exchange Commission(pty:pla))(Leung, Gary)

2:16-cv-06427 Notice has been electronically mailed to:

Gary Y Leung LeungG@sec.gov, berryj@sec.gov, irwinma@sec.gov, larofiling@sec.gov

2:16-cv-06427 Notice has been delivered by First Class U. S. Mail or by other means <u>BY THE</u> <u>FILER</u> to :

The following document(s) are associated with this transaction:

Document description: Main Document

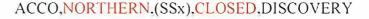
Original filename:J:\ENF\LA-04379\LITIGATION FILES\DRAFTS\COURT PAPER DRAFTS\Complaint\Enviro Board Complaint (FINAL - for filing).pdf Electronic document Stamp: [STAMP cacdStamp_ID=1020290914 [Date=8/26/2016] [FileNumber=22075743-0] [09026f29c96b49a556859ab7435aa73a75f2bfa992a756b6e5dfddf6d2b737363be eb303531866619a92c0daf5e363456c7a09ad192bc25e526f262c8dc89283]]

EXHIBIT 2

.

.

,



-

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA (Western Division - Los Angeles) CIVIL DOCKET FOR CASE #: 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS

Securities and Exchange Commission v. Enviro Board Corporation et al Assigned to: Judge Manuel L. Real Referred to: Magistrate Judge Suzanne H. Segal Case in other court: 9th Circuit, 17-55838 Cause: 15:78m(a) Securities Exchange Act

Plaintiff

Securities and Exchange Commission

Date Filed: 08/26/2016 Date Terminated: 12/05/2017 Jury Demand: Defendant Nature of Suit: 850 Securities/Commodities Jurisdiction: U.S. Government Plaintiff

represented by David J Van Havermaat

US Securities and Exchange Commission Los Angeles Regtional Office 444 South Flower Street Suite 900 Los Angeles, CA 90071 323-965-3866 Fax: 213-443-1904 Email: vanhavermaatd@sec.gov *LEAD ATTORNEY ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

William S Fiske

US Securities and Exchange Commission 444 South Flower Street Suite 900 Los Angeles, CA 90071 323-965-3998 Fax: 213-443-19048 Email: fiskew@sec.gov *ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

Gary Y Leung

US Securities and Exchange Commission 444 South Flower Street Suite 900 Los Angeles, CA 90071 323-965-3998 Fax: 213-443-1904 Email: LeungG@sec.gov *ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED* V. <u>Defendant</u> Enviro Board Corporation

represented by David J Aveni

Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman and Dicker LLP 401 West A Street Suite 1900 San Diego, CA 92101 619-321-6200 Fax: 619-321-6201 Email: david.aveni@wilsonelser.com LEAD ATTORNEY ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Marty B Ready

Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman and Dicker LLP 401 West A Street Suite 1900 San Diego, CA 92101 619-321-6200 Fax: 619-321-6201 Email: marty.ready@wilsonelser.com *ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

Michael P McCloskey

Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edleman and Dicker LLP 401 West A Street Suite 1900 San Diego, CA 92101 619-321-6200 Fax: 619-321-6201 Email: michael.mccloskey@wilsonelser.com ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

<u>Defendant</u>

Glenn B. Camp

represented by David J Aveni

(See above for address) LEAD ATTORNEY ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Marty B Ready

(See above for address) ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Michael P McCloskey

(See above for address) ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED <u>Defendant</u> William J. Peiffer

represented by **David J Aveni** (See above for address) *LEAD ATTORNEY*

ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Marty B Ready

(See above for address) ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

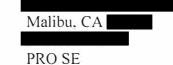
Michael P McCloskey

(See above for address) ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Defendant

Joshua D. Mosshart TERMINATED: 05/09/2017

represented by Joshua D. Mosshart



Date Filed	#	Docket Text
08/26/2016	1	COMPLAINT No Fee Required - US Government, filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attorney Gary Y Leung added to party Securities and Exchange Commission(pty:pla))(Leung, Gary) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	2	CIVIL COVER SHEET filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	3	Request for Clerk to Issue Summons on Complaint (Attorney Civil Case Opening) <u>1</u> filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	4	NOTICE OF ASSIGNMENT to District Judge Manuel L. Real and Magistrate Judge Suzanne H. Segal. (esa) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>5</u>	NOTICE OF DEFICIENCIES in Request to Issue Summons. The following error(s) was found: Summons is not directed to the defendant(s). The defendants name must appear in the To:section of the summons. The summons cannot be issued until this defect has been corrected. Please correct the defect and re-file your request. (esa) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/29/2016	<u>6</u>	Request for Clerk to Issue Summons on Complaint (Attorney Civil Case Opening) <u>1</u> filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 08/29/2016)
08/30/2016	7	21-Day Summons Issued re Complaint <u>1</u> as to Defendants Enviro Board Corporation, Glenn B. Camp, William J. Peiffer, and Joshua D. Mosshart. (gk) (Entered: 08/30/2016)

08/31/2016	8	ORDER RE: NOTICE TO COUNSEL upon filing of the complaint by Judge Manuel L. Real. READ CAREFULLY - FAILURE TO COMPLY MAY LEAD TO SANCTIONS. SEE ORDER FOR DETAILS. (iv) (Entered: 08/31/2016)
09/12/2016	<u>9</u>	PROOF OF SERVICE Executed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission, upon Defendant Glenn B. Camp served on 9/6/2016, answer due 9/27/2016. Service of the Summons and Complaint were executed upon Ryan Camp, son in compliance with Federal Rules of Civil Procedure by substituted service at home address and by also mailing a copy.Original Summons returned. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 09/12/2016)
09/12/2016	<u>10</u>	PROOF OF SERVICE Executed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission, upon Defendant Enviro Board Corporation served on 9/6/2016, answer due 9/27/2016. Service of the Summons and Complaint were executed upon Glenn B. Camp, in his capacity as owner of Enviro Board Corporation in compliance with Federal Rules of Civil Procedure by substituted service on a domestic corporation, unincorporated association, or public entity and by also mailing a copy.Original Summons returned. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 09/12/2016)
09/14/2016	<u>11</u>	PROOF OF SERVICE Executed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission, upon Defendant William J. Peiffer served on 9/2/2016, answer due 9/23/2016. Service of the Summons and Complaint were executed upon Stephanie Peiffer as wife/co-resident of William J. Peiffer in compliance with Federal Rules of Civil Procedure by personal service.Original Summons returned. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 09/14/2016)
09/14/2016	<u>12</u>	PROOF OF SERVICE Executed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission, upon Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart served on 9/9/2016, answer due 9/30/2016. Service of the Summons and Complaint were executed upon Arlene Mosshart as wife/co-resident of Joshua D. Mosshart in compliance with Federal Rules of Civil Procedure by personal service.Original Summons returned. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 09/14/2016)
09/23/2016	<u>13</u>	STIPULATION Extending Time to Answer the complaint as to William J. Peiffer answer now due 10/27/2016; Glenn B. Camp answer now due 10/27/2016; Enviro Board Corporation answer now due 10/27/2016, filed by Defendants William J. Peiffer; Glenn B. Camp; Enviro Board Corporation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Declaration of Michael P. McCloskey, # <u>2</u> Proposed Order, # <u>3</u> Proof of Service)(Attorney Michael P McCloskey added to party Glenn B. Camp(pty:dft), Attorney Michael P McCloskey added to party Enviro Board Corporation(pty:dft), Attorney Michael P McCloskey added to party William J. Peiffer(pty:dft))(McCloskey, Michael) (Entered: 09/23/2016)
10/04/2016	14	REQUEST for Clerk to Enter Default against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Declaration of Gary Y. Leung) (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 10/04/2016)
10/07/2016	<u>15</u>	DEFAULT BY CLERK F.R.Civ.P.55(a) as to Joshua D. Mosshart. (gk) (Entered: 10/07/2016)
10/27/2016	<u>16</u>	

		• • •
		ANSWER to Complaint (Attorney Civil Case Opening) <u>1</u> with JURY DEMAND. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Cerificate of Interested Parties, # <u>2</u> Proof of Service)(Attorney Marty B Ready added to party Glenn B. Camp(pty:dft), Attorney Marty B Ready added to party Enviro Board Corporation(pty:dft), Attorney Marty B Ready added to party William J. Peiffer(pty:dft))(Ready, Marty) (Entered: 10/27/2016)
10/28/2016	<u>17</u>	PROOF OF SERVICE filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission, re Initial Order upon Filing of Complaint - form only <u>8</u> upon Counsel for Defendants Enviro Board Corporation, Glenn B. Camp, and William J. Peiffer served on October 27, 2016, by email, and October 28, 2016, by U.S. mail. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 10/28/2016)
11/07/2016	18	NOTICE TO FILER OF DEFICIENCIES in Electronically Filed Documents RE: Defendants' Answer to Complaint filed 10/27/2016 <u>16</u> . The following error (s) was found: Notice of Interested Parties submitted as a separate PDF attachment to this entry, and should have been docketed separately. In response to this notice the court may order (1) an amended or correct document to be filed (2) the document stricken or (3) take other action as the court deems appropriate. You need not take any action in response to this notice unless and until the court directs you to do so. (gk) (Entered: 11/07/2016)
11/18/2016	<u>19</u>	JOINT REPORT Rule 26(f) Discovery Plan by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission and Defendants Enviro Board Corporation, Glenn B. Camp, and William J. Peiffer Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f)(2); estimated length of trial 3-5 court days, filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 11/18/2016)
12/06/2016	20	(IN CHAMBERS) ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE RE DISMISSAL FOR LACK OF PROSECUTION by Judge Manuel L. Real. Plaintiff(s) is ordered to show cause in writing no later than December 20, 2016 why this action should not be dismissed for lack of prosecution. In accordance with Rule 78 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Local Rule 7-15, no oral argument on this Order to Show Cause will be heard unless ordered by the Court. The Order will stand submitted upon the filing of the response to the Order to Show Cause. Failure to respond to the Court's Order may result in the dismissal of the action. (iv) (Entered: 12/06/2016)
12/08/2016	21	ORDER (IN CHAMBERS) SETTING PRE-TRIAL & TRIAL DATES by Judge Manuel L. Real. COUNSEL ARE NOTIFIED that this action is hereby placed on calendar for FINAL PRE-TRIAL CONFERENCE on OCTOBER 2, 2017 AT 11:00 A.M. Memoranda of Contentions of Fact and Law, Exhibit Lists and Witness Lists shall be filed and served on or before SEPTEMBER 11, 2017, which date will also serve as the discovery cut-off date in this action. There is no Motion Cut-Off Date set. PRE-TRIAL CONFERENCE ORDER shall be lodged with this Court on or before SEPTEMBER 25, 2017. JURY TRIAL DATE is set as OCTOBER 31, 2017 AT 9:00 A.M. IT IS SO ORDERED. (cch) (Entered: 12/08/2016)
12/19/2016	22	NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION for Default Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. Motion set for hearing on 2/6/2017 at 10:00 AM before Judge

		Manuel L. Real. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Memorandum of Points and Authorities, # <u>2</u> Declaration of William S. Fiske, # <u>3</u> Declaration of Gary Y. Leung, # <u>4</u> [Proposed] Final Judgment) (Fiske, William) (Entered: 12/19/2016)
12/22/2016	23	(IN CHAMBERS) ORDER DISCHARGING ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE by Judge Manuel L. Real. The Court has reviewed and considered the parties response to the Order to Show Cause 22. Good cause appearing, the OSC is hereby DISCHARGED. THERE IS NO PDF DOCUMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ENTRY. (iv) TEXT ONLY ENTRY (Entered: 12/22/2016)
01/23/2017	24	REPLY in Support of NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION for Default Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart <u>22</u> filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Declaration of Gary Y. Leung) (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 01/23/2017)
01/26/2017	25	SCHEDULING NOTICE TAKING MOTION UNDER SUBMISSION ON THE PAPERS WITHOUT NEED OF ORAL ARGUMENT by Judge Manuel L. Real. The Court has determined that Plaintiffs Motion for Default Judgment 22 set for hearing on February 6, 2017 at 10:00 A.M., is suitable for a decision on the papers as filed by all parties, without the need for oral argument; therefore, the said Motion is taken UNDER SUBMISSION on the papers as filed, and the hearing date of February 6, 2017 is VACATED and TAKEN OFF CALENDAR. The Court will issue its ruling on the matter in due course. IT IS SO ORDERED. THERE IS NO PDF DOCUMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ENTRY. (iv) TEXT ONLY ENTRY (Entered: 01/26/2017)
02/06/2017	<u>26</u>	NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION to Set Aside Default and Opposition to Motion for Default Judgment filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. Motion set for hearing on 3/20/2017 at 10:00 AM before Judge Manuel L. Real. (mrgo) (Entered: 02/07/2017)
02/06/2017	27	MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES in Support of NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION to Set Aside Default <u>26</u> filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. (mrgo) (Entered: 02/07/2017)
02/06/2017	<u>28</u>	DECLARATION of defendant in support of his NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION to Set Aside Default <u>26</u> filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. (mrgo) (Entered: 02/07/2017)
02/06/2017	<u>29</u>	NOTICE of Interested Parties filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. (mrgo) (Entered: 02/07/2017)
02/06/2017	30	PROOF OF SERVICE filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart, re Memorandum in Support of Motion <u>27</u> , Certificate/Notice of Interested Parties <u>29</u> , Declaration (Motion related) <u>28</u> , NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION to Set Aside Default <u>26</u> served on 2/6/17. (mrgo) (Entered: 02/07/2017)
02/08/2017	31	NOTICE TO PARTIES by District Judge Manuel L. Real. Effective February 13, 2017, Judge Real will be located at the Roybal Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, COURTROOM 880 on the 8th floor, located at 255 East Temple Street, Los Angeles, California 90012. All Court appearances shall be made in Courtroom 880 of the Roybal Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse. All mandatory chambers copies shall be placed in the courtesy copy in-box outside

		of and adjacent to the courtroom, or mailed to the Court via overnight mail within 12 court business hours of the time the document was e-filed. The location for filing civil documents in paper format exempted from electronic filing and for viewing case files and other records services remains at the United States Courthouse, 312 North Spring Street, Room G-8, Los Angeles, California 90012. The location for filing criminal documents in paper format exempted from electronic filing remains at Edward R. Roybal Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, 255 East Temple Street, Room 178, Los Angeles, California 90012. THERE IS NO PDF DOCUMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ENTRY. (rrp) TEXT ONLY ENTRY (Entered: 02/08/2017)
02/27/2017	<u>32</u>	OPPOSITION to NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION to Set Aside Default <u>26</u> filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Declaration of Gary Y. Leung)(Leung, Gary) (Entered: 02/27/2017)
03/08/2017	<u>34</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE BY MAIL filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart, re Defendant's Answer, Certificate and Notice of Interested Parties, Reply Brief in Support of Motion to Set Aside Entry of Default, Joseph Mavilia Affidavits, served on 3/7/2017. (gk) (Entered: 03/16/2017)
03/15/2017	33	TEXT ONLY SCHEDULING ORDER TAKING MOTION UNDER SUBMISSION ON THE PAPERS WITHOUT NEED OF ORAL ARGUMENT by Judge Manuel L. Real. The Court has determined that Defendant's Motion to Set Aside Entry of Default Pursuant to Fed.R.Civ.P. 55(c) and Opposition to Motion for Default Judgment (Dckt. No. <u>26</u>) set for hearing on March 20, 2017 at 10:00 A.M. is suitable for a decision on the papers as filed by all parties without the need for oral argument. Therefore, the said Motion is taken UNDER SUBMISSION on the papers as filed and the hearing date of March 20, 2017 is VACATED and TAKEN OFF CALENDAR. The Court will issue its ruling on the matter in due course. IT IS SO ORDERED. THERE IS NO PDF DOCUMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ENTRY. (clee) TEXT ONLY ENTRY (Entered: 03/15/2017)
05/09/2017	35	ORDER DENYING DEFENDANT JOSHUA D. MOSSHART'S MOTION TO SET ASIDE ENTRY OF DEFAULT AND GRANTING PLAINTIFF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT by Judge Manuel L. Real: IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart's Motion to Set Aside Entry of Default <u>26</u> is DENIED. IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Plaintiff's Motion for Default Judgment <u>22</u> is GRANTED. Mosshart is ordered to pay the total amount of disgorgement (\$553,355) and prejudgment interest (\$56,984.14) in the amount of \$610,339.14. Lastly, because the Court finds that Mosshart violated the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, he is also liable for penalties under Section 20(d)(1) and Section 21(d)(3)(A) of those acts, respectively. The Court will assess the appropriate amount of the civil penalty to be paid when Plaintiff submits its separate motion detailing its position on the issue. (gk) (Entered: 05/10/2017)
05/25/2017	36	NOTICE of Change of address by Michael P McCloskey attorney for Defendants Glenn B. Camp, Enviro Board Corporation, William J. Peiffer. Changing attorneys address to 401 West A Street, Suite 1900, San Diego, CA

		0
		92101. Filed by Defendants Glenn B. Camp, Enviro Board Corporation, William J. Peiffer. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proof of Service)(McCloskey, Michael) (Entered: 05/25/2017)
06/12/2017	<u>37</u>	NOTICE OF APPEAL to the 9th CCA filed by defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. Appeal of Order on Motion for Default Judgment, Order on Motion to Set Aside Default, <u>35</u> Filed On: 5/9/17; Entered On: 5/10/17; Filing fee \$ 505 billed. (mat) (Entered: 06/13/2017)
06/12/2017	<u>40</u>	NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION to Appeal for Relief of Disgorgement and Penalties <u>35</u> filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. Motion set for hearing on 7/17/2017 at 10:00 AM before Judge Manuel L. Real. (lom) (Additional attachment(s) added on 6/15/2017: # 1 Proof of Service) (lom). (Entered: 06/15/2017)
06/12/2017	41	MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF MOTION <u>40</u> filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Part 2) (lom) (Entered: 06/15/2017)
06/12/2017	<u>42</u>	PROOF OF SERVICE BY MAIL filed by Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart, re Notice of Motion and Motion <u>40</u> , Memorandum of Points <u>41</u> , Notice of Appeal <u>37</u> , served on 6/12/2017. (gk) (Entered: 06/16/2017)
06/13/2017	<u>38</u>	FILING FEE LETTER issued, re Notice of Appeal to 9th Circuit Court of Appeals, <u>37</u> as to Joshua D. Mosshart. (mat) (Entered: 06/13/2017)
06/14/2017	<u>39</u>	NOTIFICATION from Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals of case number assigned and briefing schedule. Appeal Docket No. 17-55838 assigned to Notice of Appeal to 9th Circuit Court of Appeals, <u>37</u> as to Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. (shb) (Entered: 06/14/2017)
06/16/2017	<u>43</u>	Notice of Appearance or Withdrawal of Counsel: for attorney David J Van Havermaat counsel for Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. Adding David J. Van Havermaat as counsel of record for Securities and Exchange Commission for the reason indicated in the G-123 Notice. Filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attorney David J Van Havermaat added to party Securities and Exchange Commission(pty:pla))(Van Havermaat, David) (Entered: 06/16/2017)
06/26/2017	44	OPPOSITION in opposition to re: NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION for Reconsideration re Order on Motion for Default Judgment,,Order on Motion to Set Aside Default, <u>35 40</u> filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 06/26/2017)
07/07/2017		APPEAL FEE PAID: re Notice of Appeal to 9th Circuit Court of Appeals <u>37</u> as to Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart: Receipt Number: LA156982 in the amount of \$505. (cma) (Entered: 07/07/2017)
07/12/2017	45	SCHEDULING NOTICE TAKING MOTION UNDER SUBMISSION ON THE PAPERS WITHOUT NEED OF ORAL ARGUMENT by Judge Manuel L. Real. The Court has determined that Defendant's Motion to Appeal for Relief of Disgorgement and Penalties <u>40</u> set for hearing on July 17, 2017 at 10:00 A.M., is suitable for a decision on the papers as filed by all parties, without the need

		6.9		1.1	
		for oral argument; therefore on the papers as filed, and t TAKEN OFF CALENDAR course. IT IS SO ORDERE ASSOCIATED WITH THI 07/12/2017)	he hearing date of July The Court will issue D. THERE IS NO PD	4 17, 2017 is VACAT its ruling on the matter F DOCUMENT	ED and er in due
08/01/2017	<u>46</u>	ORDER from Ninth Circuit Circuit Court of Appeals, <u>3</u> This appeal is dismissed for court shall, 21 days after the (mat) (Entered: 08/02/2017	7 filed by Joshua D. M failure to prosecute. T e date of the order, act	losshart. CCA # 17-55 This order served on th	5838. e district
08/14/2017	<u>47</u>	ORDER DENYING DEFE FOR RELIEF OF DISGOR L. Real. IT IS HEREBY OI Motion for Relief of Disgon 08/14/2017)	GEMENT AND PEN RDERED that Defend	ALTIES <u>40</u> by Judge ant Joshua D. Mossha	Manuel rts
08/23/2017	<u>48</u>	Joint STIPULATION to Va Deadlines filed by Plaintiff (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed	Securities and Exchar	nge Commission.	
08/23/2017	<u>50</u>	NOTICE OF MOTION AN REQUEST for Extension fo Board Settlement filed by E on 9/18/2017 at 10:00 AM 08/29/2017)	or Legal Representatio Defendant Joshua D. N	n and Consideration o losshart. Motion set fo	of Enviro or hearing
08/28/2017	<u>49</u>	MEMORANDUM of Point Securities and Exchange Co August 21, 2017 Motion for Declaration Gary Y. Leung	ommission. <i>to Defende</i> Relief under Rule 59	(e) (Attachments: # <u>1</u>	
08/29/2017	51	ORDER OF DISMISSAL to advised by the counsel for to settled; IT IS THEREFORE without costs and without post 120 days, to reopen the acti FURTHER ORDERED that Court reserves its jurisdiction Terminated. Made JS-6). (co	he parties that the abo E ORDERED that this rejudice to the right, u on if the settlement is t all dates set in this a on for the purpose of e	ve-entitled action has action is hereby dismi- upon good cause show not consummated. IT ction are hereby vacate enforcing the settlemen	been issed n within IS ed. The
09/12/2017	52	ORDER REOPENING CA ORDERS this matter re-ope and approved by the Comm proposed final judgments. A and All Pretrial Hearings an the Court furthers ORDERS ORDERS that counsel for I ("SEC") notify the Court ar	ened to allow the prop issioners of the SEC a As set forth in the Stip ad Deadlines filed by the S that all dates remain Plaintiff Securities and	osed settlement to be r and for the parties to su ulation to Vacate Tria he parties on 8/23/201 vacated. The Court fu Exchange Commission	reviewed ubmit the l Date 7 <u>48</u> , rther on

		Commissioners have acted on the proposed settlement documents. (Case reopened. MD JS-5.) (gk) (Entered: 09/13/2017)
09/14/2017	53	TEXT ONLY ORDER (IN CHAMBERS) TAKING MOTION UNDER SUBMISSION ON THE PAPERS WITHOUT NEED OF ORAL ARGUMENT PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE 78 by Judge Manuel L. Real. The Court has determined that Joshua D. Mosshart's Motion for Relief Under Rule 59(3) and Request for Extension for Legal Representation and Consideration of EnviroBoard Settlement <u>50</u> set for hearing on September 18, 2017 at 10:00 A.M. is suitable for a decision on the papers as filed by all parties without the need for oral argument. Therefore, the said Motion is taken UNDER SUBMISSION on the papers as filed and the hearing date of September 18, 2017 is VACATED and TAKEN OFF CALENDAR. The Court will issue its ruling on the matter in due course. IT IS SO ORDERED. THERE IS NO PDF DOCUMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ENTRY. (cch) TEXT ONLY ENTRY (Entered: 09/14/2017)
10/10/2017	<u>54</u>	ORDER DENYING DEFENDANT JOSHUA D. MOSSHART'S MOTION FOR RELIEF UNDER RULE 59(e) AND REQUEST FOR EXTENSION FOR LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND CONSIDERATION OF ENVIROBOARD SETTLEMENT by Judge Manuel L. Real: Mosshart fails to meet his burden under Rule 59(e). IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart's Motion for Relief Under Rule 59(e) and Request for Extension for Legal Representation and Consideration of EnviroBoard Settlement <u>50</u> is DENIED. (gk) (Entered: 10/11/2017)
11/30/2017	55	STIPULATION for Judgment as to Defendant Enviro Board Corporation filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> [Proposed Final Judgment)(Leung, Gary) (Entered: 11/30/2017)
11/30/2017	<u>56</u>	STIPULATION for Judgment as to Defendant Glenn B. Camp filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> [Proposed] Final Judgment)(Leung, Gary) (Entered: 11/30/2017)
11/30/2017	57	STIPULATION for Judgment as to Defendant William J. Peiffer filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> [Proposed] Final Judgment)(Leung, Gary) (Entered: 11/30/2017)
12/05/2017	58	FINAL JUDGMENT AS TO DEFENDANT WILLIAM J. PEIFFER by Judge Manuel L. Real: Upon Stipulation 57., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant William J. Peiffer is permanently restrained and enjoined, etc. Defendant is liable for disgorgement of \$343,200.00, representing profits gained as a result of the conduct alleged in the Complaint, together with prejudgment interest thereon in the amount of \$16,898.93, and a civil penalty in the amount of \$175,000.00 pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Securities Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 77t(e) and Section 21(d) (2) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 78u(d)(2). Defendant shall satisfy this obligation by paying \$535,098.93 to the Securities and Exchange Commission within 14 days after entry of this Final Judgment. See document for further details. (gk) (Entered: 12/06/2017)
12/05/2017	<u>59</u>	

		• • • •
		FINAL JUDGMENT AS TO DEFENDANT ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION by Judge Manuel L. Real: Upon Stipulation <u>55</u> , IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant Enviro Board Corporation is permanently restrained and enjoined, etc. Defendant is liable for disgorgement of \$3,481,831.00, representing profits gained as a result of the conduct alleged in the Complaint, together with prejudgment interest thereon in the amount of \$171,442.91, and a civil penalty in the amount of \$750,000.00 pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Securities Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 77t(e) and Section 21(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 78u(d)(2). Defendant's disgorgement and prejudgment interest obligation shall be credited by any amounts paid to the Commission by codefendants Glenn B. Camp, William J. Peiffer, and Joshua D. Mosshart as either disgorgement or prejudgment interest in connection with the above-captioned matter. Defendant shall satisfy this obligation by paying \$4,403,273.91 to the Securities and Exchange Commission within 14 days after entry of this Final Judgment. See document for further details. (gk) (Entered: 12/06/2017)
12/05/2017	<u>60</u>	FINAL JUDGMENT AS TO DEFENDANT GLENN B. CAMP by Judge Manuel L. Real: Upon Stipulation <u>56</u> . IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant Glenn B. Camp is permanently restrained and enjoined, etc. IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant is liable for disgorgement of \$476,550.00, representing profits gained as a result of the conduct alleged in the Complaint, together with prejudgment interest thereon in the amount of \$23,464.98, and a civil penalty in the amount of \$175,000.00 pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Securities Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 77t(e) and Section 21(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 78u(d)(2). Defendant shall satisfy this obligation by paying \$675,014.98 to the Securities and Exchange Commission within 14 days after entry of this Final Judgment. See document for further details. (MD JS-6, Case Terminated). (gk) (Entered: 12/06/2017)
12/19/2017	<u>61</u>	NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION for Order for to Set a Civil Penalty, Order an Adjusted Disgorgement Amount, and Enter Final Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. Motion set for hearing on 2/5/2018 at 10:00 AM before Judge Manuel L. Real. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Memorandum of Points and Authorities, # <u>2</u> Declaration of Gary Y. Leung, # <u>3</u> Declaration of Tina Brodie, # <u>4</u> [Proposed] Final Judgment) (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 12/19/2017)
01/22/2018	<u>62</u>	REPLY in Support of NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION for Order for to Set a Civil Penalty, Order an Adjusted Disgorgement Amount, and Enter Final Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart <u>61</u> filed by Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission. (Leung, Gary) (Entered: 01/22/2018)
01/31/2018	63	TEXT ONLY ORDER (IN CHAMBERS) TAKING MOTION UNDER SUBMISSION ON THE PAPERS WITHOUT NEED OF ORAL ARGUMENT PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE 78 by Judge Manuel L. Real. The Court has determined that Plaintiff's Motion to Set a Civil Penalty Order and Adjusted Disgorgement Amount and Enter Final Judgment <u>61</u> set for hearing on February 5, 2018 at 10:00 A.M. is suitable for a decision on the papers as filed by all parties without the need for oral argument. Therefore,

		the said Motion is taken UNDER SUBMISSION on the papers as filed and the hearing date of February 5, 2018 is VACATED and TAKEN OFF CALENDAR. The Court will issue its ruling on the matter in due course. IT IS SO ORDERED. THERE IS NO PDF DOCUMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ENTRY. (cch) TEXT ONLY ENTRY (Entered: 01/31/2018)
03/21/2018	<u>64</u>	ORDER GRANTING PLAINTIFF'S MOTION TO SET A CIVIL PENALTY, ORDER AN ADJUSTED DISGORGEMENT AMOUNT, AND ENTER FINAL JUDGMENT AGAINST DEFENDANT MOSSHART <u>61</u> by Judge Manuel L. Real. See document for details. (gk) (Entered: 03/22/2018)
03/21/2018	<u>65</u>	FINAL JUDGMENT AS TO DEFENDANT JOSHUA D. MOSSHART by Judge Manuel L. Real: IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Securities and Exchange Commission's ("SEC") Motion for Entry of Default Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart <u>26</u> and the SEC's Motion To Set a Civil Penalty, Order an Adjusted Disgorgement Amount, and Enter Final Judgment Against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart <u>61</u> are GRANTED. IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant is liable for disgorgement of \$293,655.00, representing ill-gotten gains obtained as a result of the conduct alleged in the Complaint, plus prejudgment interest thereon in the amount of \$30,240.41, and a civil penalty amount of \$293,655.00 pursuant to Section 20(d)(2)(A) of the Securities Act and Section 21(d)(3)(B) of the Exchange Act, for a total of \$617,550.41. Defendant shall satisfy this obligation by paying \$617,550.41to the SEC within 14 days after entry of this Judgment. See document for injunctive relief and other details. (gk) (Entered: 03/22/2018)
03/27/2018	<u>66</u>	ABSTRACT of Judgment issued in favor of Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission and against William J. Peiffer for Civil Penalty in the amount of \$175,000.00. (lwag) (Entered: 04/02/2018)
03/27/2018	<u>67</u>	ABSTRACT of Judgment issued in favor of Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission and against William J. Peiffer for Disgorgement in the amount of \$343,200.00 Plus Pre Judgment Interest in the amount of \$16,898.93. (lwag) (Entered: 04/02/2018)

	PACER Servic	e Center	•
	Transaction H	Receipt	
	05/21/2018 10	:30:28	
PACER Login:	se1641:2902768:4043519	Client Code:	00
Description:	Docket Report	Search Criteria:	2:16-cv-06427-R- SS End date: 5/21/2018
Billable Pages:	11	Cost:	1.10

EXHIBIT 3

-

.

 \frown

Case	2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Docum	nent 35 Fil	led 05/09/1	7 Page 1 of 9	Page ID #:351	
1						0.10.4
1					N	O JS-6
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10				RICT COURT		
11	CEN	NIRAL DIS	TRICT OF	CALIFORNIA		
12	SECURITIES AND EXCHANO	BE) CA	SE NO. CV 16-64	127-R	
13	COMMISSION,)) OR	RDER DENYING DEFENDANT		
14	Plaintiff	,	,		ART'S MOTION	-
15	v.) GR		TIFF SECURITIES	
16	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORAT) MC		AULT JUDGMEN	Т
17	GLENN B. CAMP, WILLIAM and JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,	J. PEIFFER	(,))			
18	Defenda	nts.)			
19	Defens the Court is Defe)	42 (66) (1422)	Madian da Oad Aai	- L
20	Before the Court is Defe			· · · · · ·		
21	Entry of Default, which was file		•			
22	Exchange Commission's ("Plair Having been briefed by both par			•	. ,	
23 24	19, 2016 and March 15, 2017.	ues, uns co	uit took the	se matters under s		
24	The instant lawsuit conc	erns securiti	es offerings	of Enviro Board	Corporation ("Fnvi	iro
25	Board"), which Plaintiff alleges		C		• ``	
27	against Mosshart and Co-Defend			•	-	
28	August 26, 2016. (Dkt. No. 1).			•		
		-	-			

5(c) of the Securities Act and Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act when he referred to Enviro Board
 at least 18 individuals who purchased approximately \$5 million of the company's securities.
 Plaintiff served Mosshart with copies of the Summons and Complaint on September 9, 2016.
 Mosshart failed to timely respond to the lawsuit. Subsequently, on October 4, 2016, Plaintiff filed
 a Request for the Clerk to Enter Default Against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart. (Dkt. No. 14).
 On October 7, 2016, the Clerk entered default against Mosshart. (Dkt. No. 15).

7

<u>Mosshart's Motion to Set Aside Entry of Default</u>

8 With his Motion, Mosshart seeks to set aside entry of default on several bases: (1) he did
9 not understand Civil Procedure; (2) he could not afford an attorney; (3) he did not believe he was
10 being sued as an individual in this lawsuit; (4) he believed the instant lawsuit was related to a
11 separate and larger lawsuit against Enviro Board; and (5) he is experiencing financial hardship and
12 duress. Each basis lacks merit.

"[A] court may set aside an entry of default for good cause" Fed. R. Civ. P. 55(c). 13 14 While there is a strong public policy in favor of deciding cases on the merits, it is in the court's 15 discretion whether to set aside an entry of default. TCI Group Life Ins. Plan v. Knoebber, 244 16 F.3d 691, 696 (9th Cir. 2001), overruled on other grounds by Egelhoff v. Egelhoff ex rel. Breiner, 17 532 U.S. 141 (2001). In considering whether good cause exists to set aside an entry of default 18 under Rule 55(c), courts consider the same factors used in a determination to set aside an entry of 19 default judgment under Rule 60(b). U.S. v. Assorted Firearms, 605 Fed. App'x 603, 605 (9th Cir. 20 2015). Courts must consider "(1) whether the plaintiff will be prejudiced, (2) whether the 21 defendant has a meritorious defense, and (3) whether culpable conduct of the defendant led to the default." Falk v. Allen, 739 F.2d 461, 463 (9th Cir. 1984). While Plaintiff concedes that it is 22 23 unlikely to be prejudiced by Mosshart's delay in responding to this lawsuit, Mosshart fails to 24 sufficiently establish that he has a meritorious defense and that his conduct was not culpable.

First, Mosshart fails to meet his burden to show a meritorious defense. In his Motion, Mosshart argues that he did not sell securities, that he only provided arms-length referrals, and that his conduct was approved by his then-employer LPL Financial LLC ("LPL") where approval was required. As such, Mosshart contends that he did not violate Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act or Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act. However, in support of these assertions,
 Mosshart only provides declarations from two investors in Enviro Board, Roy Christofferson and
 Richard Mosshart. As stated above, Plaintiff is alleged to have referred at least *18* individuals to
 Enviro Board. While the burden on the moving party to show a meritorious defense is relatively
 low, *Hawaii Carpenters' Trust Funds v. Stone*, 749 F.2d 508, 513 (9th Cir. 1986), the mere two
 declarations Mosshart proffers, one from his father, are simply insufficient to meet his burden
 here. Therefore, this factor weighs against setting aside entry of default.

Second, Mosshart fails to establish that his failure to respond was not culpable. If a 8 9 defendant has notice of the filing of an action against her and intentionally fails to answer, her conduct is culpable. TCI Group Life Ins. Plan, 244 F.3d at 697. Mosshart claims he was not 10 11 personally served. The record shows otherwise. Plaintiff filed a Proof of Service demonstrating 12 that it properly served Mosshart pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 4(e)(2)(B). (Dkt. No. 12). Mosshart also claims that he did not understand that he was being sued as an individual 13 14 in this case and that he believed the instant lawsuit related to a separate and larger lawsuit against 15 Enviro Board. The Court is unpersuaded. The Complaint clearly and unambiguously put 16 Mosshart on notice that he had been individually charged with violating the federal securities 17 laws. For example, page three of the complaint states, "Defendants Camp, Mosshart and Enviro Board have violated the securities registration provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act; and 18 19 Defendant Mosshart has violated the broker-dealer registration provisions of Section 15 of the Exchange Act." It is simply beyond reason that Mosshart would conclude the lawsuit did not 20 21 pertain to him individually. Finally, Mosshart's remaining bases for excusable conduct-that he does not understand the federal rules of civil procedure, that he could not afford an attorney, that 22 he is experiencing financial hardship—are equally without merit. Mosshart was put on notice that 23 24 he was being sued in early September and chose not to participate in the action for months despite 25 conceding that he became aware of the lawsuit as early as October 8, 2016. Accordingly, this 26 factor likewise weighs against setting aside entry of default.

27

For the reasons stated above, the Court declines to set aside entry of default.

28 ///

Plaintiff's Motion for Default Judgment

1

2 It is within a court's discretion to enter default judgment. *Eitel v. McCool*, 782 F.2d 1470, 3 1471 (9th Cir. 1986). "[A] default judgment must not differ in kind from, or exceed in amount, what is demanded in the pleadings." Fed. R. Civ. P. 54(c). A court may enter default judgment 4 5 upon a party's application when the defendant fails to defend itself, and if necessary the court may 6 conduct an investigation and accounting into the damages or any other matter. Fed. R. Civ. P. 7 55(b)(2). In order to obtain default judgment, a party must first receive an entry of default by the clerk. Furthermore, under Local Rule 55-1 a party seeking default judgment must note: (a) when 8 9 and against what party the default was entered; (b) the identification of the pleading to which 10 default was entered; (c) whether the defaulting party is an infant or incompetent person, and if so, 11 whether that person is represented by a general guardian, committee, conservator or other 12 representative; (d) the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act does not apply; and (e) that notice has been served on the defaulting party if required. 13

Here, Plaintiff is not requesting relief different from or greater than those requested in the
Complaint. The Clerk entered default against Mosshart on October 7, 2016. Additionally,
Plaintiff filed a declaration satisfying the requirements of Local Rule 55-1. Plaintiff satisfied the
procedural requirements necessary for entry of default judgment.

The Ninth Circuit articulated the following factors for courts to consider in determining
whether default judgment should be granted: (1) the sufficiency of the complaint; (2) the merits of
the plaintiff's substantive claim; (3) the possibility of prejudice to the plaintiff if relief is denied;
(4) the possibility of dispute as to any material facts; (5) whether default resulted from excusable
neglect; (6) the strong policy of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure favoring decisions on the
merits; and (7) the amount of money at stake. *Eitel*, 782 F.2d at 1471-72. Here, the *Eitel* factors
weigh in favor of granting default judgment.

As stated above, Plaintiff alleges two causes of action against Mosshart: (1) unregistered offer and sale of securities in violation of Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act; and (2) inducing and attempting to induce the purchase or sale of securities without being registered with the SEC in violation of Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act. Both causes of action arise from

- Mosshart's alleged conduct in referring to Enviro Board at least 18 individuals who purchased
 approximately \$5 million of the company's securities.
- A plaintiff must state a claim upon which he may recover in order for a Court to grant a
 motion for a default judgment. *Sony Music Entertainment v. Elias*, 2004 WL 141959 (C.D. Cal.
 Jan. 20, 2004); *Pepsico, Inc. v. Cal. Sec. Cans*, 238 F. Supp. 2d 1172, 1175 (C.D. Cal. 2002).
 Upon default, the well-pleaded allegations of the complaint relating to liability are taken as true. *TeleVideo Systems, Inc. v. Heidenthal*, 826 F.2d 915, 917 (9th Cir. 1987). On the other hand, a
 defendant is not held to admit facts that are not well-pleaded or to admit conclusions of law. *Wecosign, Inc. v. IFG Holdings, Inc.*, 845 F. Supp. 2d 1072 (C.D. Cal. 2012).

10 The first two *Eitel* factors consider the sufficiency of the pleadings and the substantive 11 merit of the claim. The complaint is sufficient if it meets the pleading standards of *lqbal* and 12 *Twombly.* Here, the Complaint provides sufficient factual bases for both causes of action against 13 Mosshart. First, Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities act prohibit unregistered offer and sale of securities in interstate commerce. Title 15 U.S.C. §§ 77e(a) & 77e(c). A prima facie claim under 14 15 Section 5 requires Plaintiff to show: (1) Mosshart directly or indirectly sold or offered to sell 16 securities; (2) no registration statement was in effect as to the securities; and (3) the sale or offer 17 was made through interstate commerce. Id. Each element is satisfied here. The Complaint 18 alleges that Mosshart was hired to raise capital for Enviro Board and referred at least 18 19 individuals to Enviro Board, who then invested approximately \$5 million in the company. The 20 Complaint further alleges that the instruments sold by Mosshart were securities. The investments 21 took the form of common stock, secured or unsecured bonds, and promissory notes—such 22 instruments meet the definition of a security as provided by Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act 23 and Section 3(a)(10) of the Exchange Act. Moreover, the Complaint alleges that neither Mosshart nor the Co-Defendants registered with the SEC any of the securities that Mosshart offered or sold. 24 25 In support of this allegation, Plaintiff provides an attestation by the SEC's Office of Records 26 Management Services stating that a search of the Commission's files shows that Enviro Board has 27 not registered with the Commission any transactions or securities since the company's March 27, 28 1997 inception. Finally, the Complaint alleges that Mosshart directly solicited investors via e-

mail, by telephone and through in-person meetings. As such, Mosshart offered and sold Enviro
Board securities through the use of interstate transportation or communication of the mails. Since
Mosshart fails to demonstrate that an exemption from the registration requirements applies, this
Court finds the Complaint sufficiently states a claim under Section 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities
Act.

Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act requires brokers or dealers who "effect any transaction 6 7 in, or induce to or attempt to induce the purchase or sale of, any security" through the use of the 8 mails or any means or instrumentality of interstate commerce, to be registered with the SEC or, if 9 the broker or dealer is a natural person, to be associated with a registered broker or dealer that is not a natural person. 15 U.S.C. § 780(a). The Complaint alleges that Mosshart was a broker as 10 11 that term is defined by Section 3(a)(4)(A) of the Exchange Act. Under Section 3(a)(4)(A), the term "broker" includes "any person engaged in the business of effecting transactions in securities 12 for the account of others." 15 U.S.C. § 78c(A)(4)(A). The Complaint alleges that Mosshart 13 solicited Enviro Board investors, provided those investors with Enviro Board's offering materials, 14 15 and participated in taking investors' orders. This conduct brings Mosshart within the definition of 16 a "broker" under Section 3(a)(4)(A). Finally, the Complaint alleges that while Mosshart was associated with LPL, a registered broker-dealer, in the relevant period, he was not acting within 17 18 the scope of his employment with LPL when he solicited Enviro Board investors. Specifically, the 19 Complaint alleges that LPL was unaware and did not approve of Mosshart's conduct, and was 20 therefore not supervising him for purposes of his sale of Enviro Board's securities. For these reasons, the Complaint sufficiently states a claim under Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act. 21 Accordingly, the Court finds the first two *Eitel* factors favor entry of default judgment. 22

The third *Eitel* factor considers the possibility of prejudice to the plaintiff if default is not entered. As discussed above, Plaintiff concedes that it will not be prejudiced if default is not entered. As such, this factor weighs against entry of default judgment.

The fourth *Eitel* factor considers the possibility that material facts are in dispute. Upon entry of default, all well-pleaded facts in the complaint are taken as true, except those relating to damages. *TeleVideo*, 826 F.2d at 917-18. Here, taking the factual allegations as true, there is no 1

4

5

6

possibility of dispute of any material fact. As detailed above, the facts alleged in the Complaint 2 establish that Mosshart violated the federal securities laws. The Complaint leaves no room for dispute. 3

The fifth *Eitel* factor considers whether the defendant's failure to respond could be a result of excusable neglect. As already discussed above, Mosshart's failure to timely respond was not the result of excusable neglect. Accordingly, this factor weighs in favor of default judgment.

7 The sixth *Eitel* factor takes into account the strong public policy in favor of deciding cases 8 on the merits. Notwithstanding this strong policy, "a decision on the merits is impracticable, if not 9 impossible, when the defendant takes no part in the action." Weeks v. Fresh-Pic Produce Co., 10 2012 WL 1815648, at *4 (S.D. Cal. May 17, 2012). Mosshart failed to respond in any way to this action for months after being served with the Summons and Complaint. Mosshart's unwillingness 11 12 to diligently participate in this case makes a decision on the merits impracticable at best. Accordingly, the sixth *Eitel* factor weighs in favor of entry of default judgment. 13

14 The final *Eitel* factor "examines the amount of money at stake in relation to the seriousness of a defendant's conduct." Wecosign, Inc., 845 F. Supp. 2d at 1082. A court may exercise its 15 16 equity power to require a defendant in an SEC enforcement action to disgorge his ill-gotten gains. SEC v. Rind, 991 F.2d 1486, 1492-93 (9th Cir. 1993). Plaintiff seeks an order requiring Mosshart 17 18 to disgorge \$553,355 in ill-gotten gains, together with \$56,984.14 in prejudgment interest, for a 19 total amount of \$610,339.14. As explained above, Mosshart illegally sold at least \$5 million in 20 securities. This Court finds that the \$610,339.14 Plaintiff seeks in disgorgement is commensurate 21 with the seriousness of Mosshart's misconduct.

22 Plaintiff seeks three forms of relief: (1) a judgment permanently enjoining Mosshart from 23 future violations of Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act and Section 15(a) of the Exchange 24 Act; (2) an order requiring Mosshart to disgorge \$553,355 in ill-gotten gains, together with 25 \$56,984.14 in prejudgment interest, for a total amount of \$610,339.14; and (3) an order requiring Mosshart to pay a civil penalty in an amount to be determined by the Court upon a noticed motion. 26 27 The Court finds that Plaintiff is entitled to each of its claims for relief. First, Plaintiff is entitled to 28 a permanent injunction against Mosshart. Section 20(b) of the Securities Act and Section 21(d) of

the Exchange Act provide that, upon proper showing, a permanent injunction shall be granted in 1 2 an enforcement action brought by the SEC. See 15 U.S.C. §§ 77t(b) and 78u(d)(1). To obtain an 3 injunction, the SEC must establish that there is a reasonable likelihood of future violations. SEC v. Murphy, 626 F.2d 633, 636 (9th Cir. 1980). Whether a likelihood of future violations exists 4 5 depends upon the totality of the circumstances. Id. The existence of past violations may give rise to an inference that there will be future violations. *Id.* Here, the Court finds a reasonable 6 7 likelihood exits that, absent a permanent injunction, Mosshart may commit future security 8 violations. Mosshart failed to timely respond to this lawsuit and has likewise failed to 9 acknowledge the wrongful nature of his conduct. Moreover, Mosshart's misconduct was not limited to a single isolated incident. Mosshart illegally sold Enviro Board securities for at least an 10 18-month period. As such, a permanent injunction against Mosshart is appropriate here. 11

Next, disgorgement of Mosshart's ill-gotten gains is appropriate here. This Court has 12 broad equity powers to order the disgorgement of ill-gotten gains obtained through a defendant's 13 14 violation of the federal securities laws. SEC v. Platforms Wireless Int'l Corp., 617 F.3d 1186, 15 1191 (9th Cir. 1998). When seeking disgorgement, the SEC only needs to present evidence of a "reasonable approximation" of the defendant's ill-gotten gains. Id. at 1096. Here, Plaintiff 16 provides Enviro Board's bank records showing that Enviro Board paid Mosshart \$553,355 from 17 May 11, 2011 through May 9, 2013. This is sufficient to meet Plaintiff's burden of presenting 18 19 evidence demonstrating a reasonable approximation of Mosshart's ill-gotten gains. Accordingly, \$553,355 is the appropriate amount of disgorgement. The Court likewise finds Plaintiff's 20 21 \$56,984.14 prejudgment interest figure correct. Therefore, Mosshart is ordered to pay the total amount of disgorgement and prejudgment interest in the amount of \$610,339.14. 22

Lastly, because the Court finds that Mosshart violated the Securities Act and the Exchange
Act, he is also liable for penalties under Section 20(d)(1) and Section 21(d)(3)(A) of those acts,
respectively. *See* 15 U.S.C. §§ 77t(d)(1) & 78u(d)(3)(A). The Court will assess the appropriate
amount of the civil penalty to be paid when Plaintiff submits its separate motion detailing its
position on the issue.

28

1	On the whole, the <i>Eitel</i> factors favor entry of default judgment in this case. Therefore,						
2	Plaintiff's Motion is granted.						
3	IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart's Motion to Set Aside						
4	Entry of Default is DENIED. (Dkt. No. 26).						
5	IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Plaintiff's Motion for Default Judgment is						
6	GRANTED. (Dkt. No. 22).						
7	Dated: May 9, 2017.						
8	4800						
9							
10	MANUEL L. REAL UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE						
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
	9						

EXHIBIT 4

-

 \bigcirc

Cas	2:16-cv-06427-R-SS	Document 47	Filed 08	8/14/17	Page 1 of 3	Page ID #:637		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8						NO.	IS-6	
9								
10	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT							
11	CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA							
12	SECURITIES AND EX	CHANGE	ì	CASE	NO CV 16 64	77 D		
13	COMMISSION,	CHANGE)		ASE NO. CV 16-6427-R RDER DENYING DEFENDANT			
14]	Plaintiff,)			DEFENDANT ART'S MOTION		
15	v.)		RELIEF OF DI LTIES	SGORGEMENT AN	D	
16 17	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION,) GLENN B. CAMP, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER,) and JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,)							
18		Defendants.)					
19	ĵ							
20	Before the Court is Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart's ("Mosshart") Motion for Relief of							
21	Disgorgement and Penalties, which was filed on June 12, 2017. (Dkt. No. 40). Having been							
22	briefed by both parties, this Court took the matter under submission on July 12, 2017.							
23	The instant Motion appears to request reconsideration of the Court's previous Order							
24	denying Mosshart's Motion to Set Aside Entry of Default and granting Plaintiff's Motion for							
25	Default Judgment, which ordered Mosshart to pay disgorgement with prejudgment interest and							
26	civil penalties. (Dkt. No. 35). However, the Motion fails to specify whether Mosshart seeks relief							
27	under Rule 59 or Rule 60. In any event, Mosshart fails to provide any basis for reconsideration under either rule.							
28								
							1	

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 47 Filed 08/14/17 Page 2 of 3 Page ID #:638

Relief may be granted under Rule 59(e) if: (1) the motion is necessary to correct manifest 1 2 errors of law or fact upon which the judgment is based; (2) the moving party presents newly discovered or previously unavailable evidence; (3) the motion is necessary to prevent manifest 3 injustice; or (4) there is an intervening change in controlling law. Turner v. Burlington N. Santa 4 Fe R. Co., 338 F.3d 1058, 1063 (9th Cir. 2003). Alternatively, relief may be granted under Rule 5 6 60 if the moving party makes a showing of: (1) mistake, surprise, or excusable neglect; (2) newly discovered evidence; (3) fraud; (4) a void judgment; (5) a satisfied or discharged judgment; or (6) 7 extraordinary circumstances which would justify relief. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(b). However, motions 8 9 for reconsideration seek "an extraordinary remedy, to be used sparingly in the interests of finality 10 and conservation of judicial resources." Carroll v. Nakatani, 342 F.3d 934, 945 (9th Cir. 2003) (citations omitted) (internal quotation marks omitted); see also Kona Enterprises, Inc. v. Estate of 11 Bishop, 229 F.3d 877, 890 (9th Cir. 2000) (""[A] motion for reconsideration should not be 12 13 granted, absent highly unusual circumstances, unless the district court is presented with newly discovered evidence, committed clear error, or if there is an intervening change in the controlling 14 law."") (emphasis added). 15

Mosshart fails to make any of the showings required by either Rule 59 or Rule 60. With 16 respect to the Court's ruling denying Mosshart's Motion to Set Aside Entry of Default, Mosshart 17 does not contend that the Court erred in determining that his failure to respond was a result of 18 19 inexcusable neglect, nor does he contend that the Court erred in determining that Mosshart failed 20 to show that he had a meritorious defense. Rather, Mosshart provides a string of exhibits that bear no relevance to the basis for the Court's decision on that Motion. Moreover, Mosshart fails to 21 present any newly discovered evidence, or evidence that was unavailable at the time he filed his 22 23 initial Motion, to support his claim for relief. Finally, there is simply no evidence presented to this 24 Court which suggests that the Court's ruling ordering Mosshart to pay disgorgement and civil penalties was the result of fraud. Accordingly, Mosshart's Motion is DENIED. 25

- 26 ///
- 27 || ///
- 28 || ///

Cas	2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 47 Filed 08/14/17 Page 3 of 3 Page ID #:639
1	IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart's Motion for Relief of
2	Disgorgement and Penalties is DENIED. (Dkt. No. 40).
3	Dated: August 14, 2017.
4	
5	and the second s
6	VER
7	MANUEL L. REAL
8	UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27 28	
20	
	3

.

Cas	2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 54 Filed	10/10/17 Page 1 of 2 Page ID #:671
1 2 3 4 5 6 7		110/10/17 Page 1012 Page 10 #.071
8		
° 9		
10	UNITED STATE	ES DISTRICT COURT
11	CENTRAL DIST	RICT OF CALIFORNIA
12	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE) CASE NO. CV 16-6427-R
13	COMMISSION,	ý j
14	Plaintiff,) ORDER DENYING DEFENDANT) JOSHUA D. MOSSHART'S MOTION
15	v.) FOR RELIEF UNDER RULE 59(e) AND) REQUEST FOR EXTENSION FOR
16	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION,) LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND) CONSIDERATION OF ENVIROBOARD
17	GLENN B. CAMP, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER, and JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,) SETTLEMENT
18 19	Defendants.)
20	Before the Court is Defendant Joshua I) D. Mosshart's ("Mosshart") Motion for Relief Under
21	Rule 59(e) and Request for Extension for Lega	al Representation and Consideration of EnviroBoard
22	Settlement, which was filed on August 23, 201	7. (Dkt. No. 50). Having been briefed by both
23	parties, this Court took the matter under submi	ssion on September 14, 2017.
24	Relief may be granted under Rule 59(e) if: (1) the motion is necessary to correct manifest
25	errors of law or fact upon which the judgment	is based; (2) the moving party presents newly
26	discovered or previously unavailable evidence	; (3) the motion is necessary to prevent manifest
27	injustice; or (4) there is an intervening change	in controlling law. Turner v. Burlington N. Santa
28	Fe R. Co., 338 F.3d 1058, 1063 (9th Cir. 2003)). Motions for reconsideration seek "an

1 extraordinary remedy, to be used sparingly in the interests of finality and conservation of judicial 2 resources." Carroll v. Nakatani, 342 F.3d 934, 945 (9th Cir. 2003); see also Kona Enters., Inc. v. 3 Estate of Bishop, 229 F.3d 877, 890 (9th Cir. 2000) ("[A] motion for reconsideration should not 4 be granted, absent highly unusual circumstances, unless the district court is presented with newly 5 discovered evidence, committed clear error, or if there is an intervening change in the controlling law.""). 6

7 The instant motion appears to request relief under Rule 59(e) from the Court's previous 8 Order Denying Mosshart's Motion to Set Aside Entry of Default and Granting Plaintiff's Motion 9 for Default Judgment (Dkt. No. 35), and Order Denying Mosshart's Motion for Relief of 10 Disgorgement and Penalties (Dkt. No. 47). In this motion, Mosshart requests 120 days to obtain 11 new counsel. He also requests relief based on new evidence, including emails and a settlement 12 agreement between Mosshart and Enviroboard. Nonetheless, Mosshart has failed to make any of the showings required for relief under Rule 59(e). First, as there is no right to counsel in civil 13 14 proceedings, relief affording Mosshart additional time to obtain counsel is not necessary to 15 prevent manifest injustice. See, e.g., Lassiter v. Dep't of Social Servs., 452 U.S. 18, 25-26 (1981); 16 see also SEC v. Prater, 296 F. Supp. 2d 210, 218 (D. Conn. 2003) (holding that defendants in SEC proceedings have no right to counsel in a non-criminal context). Second, Mosshart has not 17 18 actually provided the court with any newly discovered or previously unavailable evidence to 19 consider. Mosshart claims that newly discovered evidence is available, but he failed to attach any 20 of this evidence to his motion. Therefore, Mosshart fails to meet his burden under Rule 59(e) and 21 the motion is denied.

- 22
- IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart's Motion for Relief 23 Under Rule 59(e) and Request for Extension for Legal Representation and Consideration of EnviroBoard Settlement is DENIED. (Dkt. No. 50). 24

25 Dated: October 10. 2017.

- 26
- 27
- 28

MANUEL L. REAL UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

Cas	2:16-cv-06427-R-SS D	ocument 64	Filed 03	21/18	Page 1 of 2	Page ID #:813
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8						
9						
10		UNITED S				
11		CENTRAL	DISTRICT	OF CA	ALIFORNIA	
12	SECURITIES AND EXC	HANGE)	CASE	NO. CV 16-64	127-R
13	COMMISSION,)	ORDE	R GRANTING	G PLAINTIFF'S
14	Pla	aintiff,)		ON TO SET A CR AN ADJUS	CIVIL PENALTY, TED
15	v.)			AMOUNT, AND GMENT AGAINST
16 17	ENVIRO BOARD CORP GLENN B. CAMP, WILI and JOSHUA D. MOSSH	LIAM J. PEIF) FER,)		NDANT MOS	
18		,)			
19	De	efendants.))			
20	Before the Court is	s Plaintiff's Mo	otion to Se	t a Civil	Penalty, Orde	r an Adjusted
21	Disgorgement Amount, an	nd Enter Final	Judgment	against	Defendant Mos	sshart. (Dkt. No. 61).
22	Defendant did not oppose	the motion. A	hearing w	as origi	nally set on Pla	aintiff's motion for
23	February 5, 2018. This Co					•
24	-		••••		••	a motion not later than
25	21 days before the designa	-				
26	opposition may be deemed		•	•		
27	Ghazali v. Moran, 46 F.3d					
28	complaint based on failure	e to oppose mo	ouon as req	uired by	y local rules).	Before granting the

motion, the court must weigh: (1) the public interest in expeditious resolution of cases, (2) the court's need to manage its docket, (3) the risk of prejudice to defendants, (4) public policy favoring disposition of cases on the merits, and (5) the availability of less drastic measures. Id. at 53. A court is not required to consider these factors explicitly. *Ismail v. County of Orange*, 2012 WL 12964893, at *1 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 7, 2012). In Ghazali, these factors were satisfied where the plaintiff received notice of the motion and had "ample opportunity to respond." *Id.; see Ghazali*, 46 F.3d at 54. Here, the motion hearing was scheduled for February 5, 2018. Therefore, Defendant's opposition was due on January 15, 2018. Defendant has yet to file any opposition despite notice and ample time to respond. This Court deems Defendant's failure to oppose consent to grant the Motion. IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Plaintiff's Motion to Set a Civil Penalty, Order an Adjusted Disgorgement Amount, and Enter Final Judgment against Defendant Mosshart is GRANTED. (Dkt. No. 61). Dated: March 21, 2018. MANUEL L. REAL UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

 \bigcirc

	Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 65	Filed 03/21/18 Page 1 of 6 Page ID #:815
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		S DISTRICT COURT ICT OF CALIFORNIA
10 11	Weste	rn Division
 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, Plaintiff, vs. ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION, GLENN B. CAMP, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER, and JOSHUA D. MOSSHART, Defendants.	Case No. 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS FINAL JUDGMENT AS TO DEFENDANT JOSHUA D. MOSSHART

This matter came before the Court on the Securities and Exchange Commission's ("SEC") Motion for Entry of Default Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart and the SEC's Motion To Set a Civil Penalty, Order an Adjusted Disgorgement Amount, and Enter Final Judgment Against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart (collectively, the "Motions"). The Court having considered the SEC's Complaint, the Motions, the supporting Memoranda of Points and Authorities, the supporting declarations and exhibits, and the other evidence and argument presented to the Court, finds that:

I.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the SEC's Motion for Default Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart and the SEC's Motion to Set a Civil Penalty, Order an Adjusted Disgorgement Amount, and Enter Final Judgment against Defendant Joshua D. Mosshart are GRANTED.

II.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant is permanently restrained and enjoined from violating Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933 ("Securities Act") [15 U.S.C. §§ 77e, by directly or indirectly, in the absence of any applicable exemption:

- (a) Unless a registration statement is in effect as to a security, making use of any means or instruments of transportation or communication in interstate commerce or of the mails to sell such security through the use or medium of any prospectus or otherwise;
- (b) Unless a registration statement is in effect as to a security, carrying or causing to be carried through the mails or in interstate commerce, by any means or instruments of transportation, any such security for the purpose of sale or for delivery after sale; or
- (c) Making use of any means or instruments of transportation or communication in interstate commerce or of the mails to offer to sell or

offer to buy through the use or medium of any prospectus or otherwise any security, unless a registration statement has been filed with the Commission as to such security, or while the registration statement is the subject of a refusal order or stop order or (prior to the effective date of the registration statement) any public proceeding or examination under Section 8 of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77h].

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that, as provided in Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(d)(2), the foregoing paragraph also bind the following who receive actual notice of this Judgment by personal service or otherwise: (a) Defendant's officers, agents, servants, employees, and attorneys; and (b) other persons in active concert or participation with Defendant or with anyone described in (a).

III.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant is permanently restrained and enjoined from violating Section 15(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act") [15 U.S.C. § 78o(a)] in connection with the purchase or sale of a security, by the use of means or instrumentalities or interstate commerce, of the mails, or of the facilities of a national securities exchange, directly or indirectly effecting transactions in, or inducing or attempting to induce the purchase or sale of, securities without being registered with the SEC, or affiliated with a broker-dealer registered with the SEC.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that, as provided in Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(d)(2), the foregoing paragraph also bind the following who receive actual notice of this Judgment by personal service or otherwise: (a) Defendant's officers, agents, servants, employees, and attorneys; and (b) other persons in active concert or participation with Defendant or with anyone described in (a).

IV.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that Defendant is liable for disgorgement of \$293,655.00, representing ill-gotten gains obtained as a result of the conduct alleged in the Complaint, plus prejudgment interest thereon in the amount of \$30,240.41, and a civil penalty amount of \$293,655.00 pursuant to Section 20(d)(2)(A) of the Securities Act and Section 21(d)(3)(B) of the Exchange Act, for a total of \$617,550.41. Defendant shall satisfy this obligation by paying \$617,550.41to the SEC within 14 days after entry of this Judgment.

Defendant may transmit payment electronically to the SEC, which will provide detailed ACH transfer/Fedwire instructions upon request. Payment may also be made directly from a bank account via Pay.gov through the SEC website at

<u>http://www.sec.gov/about/offices/ofm.htm.</u> Defendant may also pay by certified
check, bank cashier's check, or United States postal money order payable to the
Securities and Exchange Commission, which shall be delivered or mailed to:

Enterprise Service Center Accounts Receivable Branch 6500 South MacArthur Boulevard Oklahoma City, OK 73169

and shall be accompanied by a letter identifying the case title, civil action number, and name of this Court; Joshua Mosshart as a defendant in this action; and specifying that payment is made pursuant to this Judgment.

Defendant shall simultaneously transmit photocopies of evidence of payment and case identifying information to the SEC's counsel in this action. By making this payment, Defendant relinquishes all legal and equitable right, title, and interest in such funds and no part of the funds shall be returned to Defendant.

The Commission may enforce the Court's judgment for disgorgement and prejudgment interest by moving for civil contempt (and/or through other collection procedures authorized by law) at any time after 14 days following entry of this Final Judgment. Defendant shall pay post judgment interest on any delinquent amounts pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1961. The Commission shall hold the funds, together with any interest and income earned thereon (collectively, the "Fund"), pending further order of the Court.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

The Commission may propose a plan to distribute the Fund subject to the Court's approval. Such a plan may provide that the Fund shall be distributed pursuant to the Fair Fund provisions of Section 308(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the administration of any distribution of the Fund. If the Commission staff determines that the Fund will not be distributed, the Commission shall send the funds paid pursuant to this Final Judgment to the United States Treasury.

11 Regardless of whether any such Fair Fund distribution is made, amounts ordered to be paid as civil penalties pursuant to this Judgment shall be treated as 12 13 penalties paid to the government for all purposes, including all tax purposes. To preserve the deterrent effect of the civil penalty, Defendant shall not, after offset or 14 15 reduction of any award of compensatory damages in any Related Investor Action 16 based on Defendant's payment of disgorgement in this action, argue that he is entitled to, nor shall he further benefit by, offset or reduction of such compensatory damages 17 award by the amount of any part of Defendant's payment of a civil penalty in this 18 19 action ("Penalty Offset"). If the court in any Related Investor Action grants such a 20 Penalty Offset, Defendant shall, within 30 days after entry of a final order granting 21 the Penalty Offset, notify the Commission's counsel in this action and pay the amount 22 of the Penalty Offset to the United States Treasury or to a Fair Fund, as the Commission directs. Such a payment shall not be deemed an additional civil penalty 23 24 and shall not be deemed to change the amount of the civil penalty imposed in this Judgment. For purposes of this paragraph, a "Related Investor Action" means a 25 private damages action brought against Defendant by or on behalf of one or more 26 27 investors based on substantially the same facts as alleged in the Complaint in this 28 action.

Image:		Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 65 Filed 03/21/18 Page 6 of 6 Page ID #:820
2 IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that this Court 3 shall retain jurisdiction of this matter for purposes of enforcing the terms of this 4 Judgment. 5 Judgment. 6 Judgment. 7 Dated: March 21, 2018 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 8 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 9 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 10 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 11 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 12 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 13 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 14 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 15 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 16 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 17 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 18 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 19 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 10 IIIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 11 IIIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 12 IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		
 shall retain jurisdiction of this matter for purposes of enforcing the terms of this Judgment. Dated: March 21, 2018 IIONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 	1	V.
Judgment. 6 7 Dated: March 21, 2018 HONCRABLE MANUEL L. REAL 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	2	IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that this Court
5 March 21, 2018 7 HONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 8 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 9 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 10 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 11 I 12 I 13 I 14 I 15 I 16 I 17 I 18 I 19 I 20 I 21 I 22 I 23 I 24 I 25 I 26 I 27 I 28 I	3	shall retain jurisdiction of this matter for purposes of enforcing the terms of this
6 Dated: March 21, 2018 7 HONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL 8 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 9 III 11 III 12 IIII 13 IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	4	Judgment.
Dated. HONORABLE MANUEL L. REAL UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 9 III 10 IIII 11 IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	5	K
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE	6	Dated: March 21, 2018
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	7	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
23 24 25 26 27 28	21	
24 25 26 27 28	22	
25 26 27 28	23	
26 27 28	24	
27 28		
28		
5	28	
		5

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:)) File No. LA-04379-A ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION)

WITNESS: Glenn Bryan Camp

PAGES: 1 through 251

PLACE: Securities and Exchange Commission Los Angeles Regional Office 444 South Flower Street Ninth Floor Los Angeles, California 90071

DATE: Thursday, June 25, 2015

This above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to subpoena, at 9:38 a.m.

Diversified Reporting Services, Inc.

(202) 467-9200

1 officer; correct? 2 A CO-CEO. 0 Yes. 3 So you are both the cochairman of the board of 4 5 directors and the co-chief executive officer of Enviro Board Corporation; correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Has that always been the case? 0 8 9 A Yes. 10 0 Have you held any other titles or positions at Enviro Board Corporation? 11 12 I believe those are the titles that we've held A 13 since 1997 -- Mr. Peiffer and myself. So is Mr. Peiffer the other cochairman of the 14 0 15 board of directors and co-chief executive officer of Enviro Board Corporation? 16 17 А Yes. 18 And he has been -- he's held those positions 0 since 1997 since the inception of the corporation; 19 20 correct? 21 А T believe so. 22 Q Would it be accurate to say the two of you --23 that being Mr. Peiffer and yourself -- together control 24 and operate Enviro Board Corporation? 25 That would be accurate. А

		Page 11	0
1	Q	Has he been compensated in any other way for	
2	his servi	ces to the company?	
3	A	He may have received money as an independent	
4	contracto	r for work that he's done from time to time.	
5	Q	Has he received compensation in connection with	
6	his effor	t to raise money for the company?	
7	А	I don't believe so.	
8	Q	Has he been paid commission?	
9	A	I do not believe so.	
10	Q	So you indicated that Mr. Mosshart again,	
11	forgive m	e if I mispronounce his name served for a	
12	time as p	resident of Enviro Board Corporation; correct?	
13	A	Yes.	
14	Q	Actually let me back up a second. Forgive me.	
15		What is Mr. Brunick's background?	
16	А	Mr. Brunick?	
17	Q	Yeah.	
18	А	He's an actor.	
19	Q	Okay. What is Mr. Mosshart's background?	
20	A	I believe his background, as stated to us, was	
21	a broker,	a financial analyst, investment advisor.	
22	Q	Where?	
23	A	A financial planner.	
24		He was working for a company called LPL.	
25	Q	That would be LPL Financial LLC?	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Γ

		Page 111
1	A	Correct.
2	Q	Formally Linsco Private Ledger Corporation?
3	А	That is correct.
4	Q	How did you meet Mr. Mosshart?
5	А	I met him through a friend.
6	Q	Who?
7	А	Dieter Hochheimer.
8	Q	Tell me about that.
9	А	How I met him?
10	Q	Yeah.
11	А	Mr. Hochheimer several years ago maybe seven
12	or eight	years ago introduced us to Mr. Mosshart who was
13	intereste	d in our technology and possibly doing something
14	in the ma	rket of the Philippines with our system. And so
15	we had in	itial discussions with him regarding that.
16	That's ho	w I met him.
17	Q	So your testimony is that Mr. Mosshart reached
18	out throu	gh Mr. Hochheimer forgive my pronunciation
19	to Enviro	Board Corporation?
20	A	Yes. There was an initial meeting set up by
21	Mr. Hochh	eimer who said he's been talking to a gentleman
22	who worke	ed on the same floor as his in Brentwood. Mr.
23	Hochheime	er had a real estate firm. Hochheimer was
24	working i	n real estate, and Mosshart was working for a
25	small lit	tle investment group. So they would regularly

1	get together for lunch.
2	And Hochheimer told him about Enviro Board.
3	Hochheimer's family is an investor was an early-round
4	investor in Enviro Board. So Dieter, as a dear friend,
5	presented Enviro Board and got Mr. Mosshart's interest.
6	Q So tell me about the initial meeting with Mr.
7	Mosshart.
8	A We discussed the technology and because we
9	were still in the development stages of the technology
10	and its capabilities and its strengths and its
11	opportunities. And he said he wanted to do something in
12	the Philippines with it. He's married to a Filipina and
13	had connections there. And so we discussed it, but
14	nothing ever came of it. That was the initial meeting.
15	Q Would that have been approximately 2006 or
16	2007?
17	A Yes.
18	Q When did you next communicate with Mr.
19	Mosshart?
20	A I did not see him for years until I ran into
21	him, I think, in 2010 at a coffee shop in Westlake
22	Village.
23	Q Coffee Bean?
24	A Yes, exactly where we met.
25	Q And tell me about that meeting.

	rage
1	A He asked where we were with the company and
2	what had been going on for those few years, and I brought
3	him up to speed and discussed a number of different a
4	number of different breakthroughs that we had had with
5	the technology. And he was very interested in possibly
6	wanting to get involved with us.
7	Q And so did you get together with Mr. Mosshart
8	thereafter for lunch?
9	A I don't recall if it was - if it was lunch.
10	Q You don't recall if it was one meeting at the
11	Coffee Bean or a couple of meetings?
12	A There were several meetings that took place
13	several meetings.
14	Q And that's when these discussions that you've
15	described transpired; correct?
16	A They ensured. And we developed, you know, a
17	dialogue where he was interested in possibly getting
18	involved with the company raising money for the company.
19	Q So the answer the short answer to my
20	question was yes?
21	A Yes.
22	Q Thank you.
23	During these meetings, did you ultimately ask
24	Mr. Mosshart to come and work for Enviro Board
25	Corporation?

		Page 114
1	A	I don't think I specifically asked him to come
2	and work	for Enviro Board Corporation. He said, "I'd
3	like to be	e a part of what you are doing" and said, "I
4	could be	helpful raising capital to your company, and I
5	really li	ke what you're doing."
6	Q	When was this?
7	A	I would say
8	Q	Mid 2011?
9	A	Early I would say maybe early 2011.
10	Something	in that area.
11	Q	So did you come to an agreement with Mr.
12	Mosshart	what his duties or his role would be on behalf
13	of Enviro	Board?
14	A	Yeah. We structured a I believe at that
15	time we be	egan to structure an agreement of what would be
16	involved	with his with his services and
17	Q	What was that?
18	A	A commission agreement.
19	Q	Can you describe what the agreement was?
20	A	Just like an agent agreement.
21	Q	To do what?
22	A	To raise capital.
23	Q	Was that to be his primarily responsibility at
24	the compar	ny?
25	A	Initially yes.

		Page 1
	1	Q And did he then come to work for the company
	2	and raise capital for Enviro Board Corporation?
	3	A Yes.
	4	Q When was that?
	5	A For some reason, I'm thinking it might have
	6	been I'm thinking maybe February 2012 or maybe no.
	7	April. Maybe April 2012.
	8	Q Didn't Mr. Mosshart participate in raising
	9	capital for Enviro Board in 2011?
	10	A Yes, he did. But as far as a formal agreement
	11	with the company
	12	Q Okay. But I'm not necessarily limiting my
	13	question to a formal agreement at this point. I'm just
1	14	asking what his what the agreement was, whether it was
	15	written or otherwise, initially with Mr. Mosshart.
	16	A Well, I'm answering two questions for you
	17	Q Okay.
	18	A because there was two different agreements.
	19	There was an initial commission agreement, I believe,
	20	that we structured with him to raise capital. And then
	21	later on it became more of a formal agreement for him to
	22	assume the office of president of the company. He signed
	23	a seven-year agreement with the company to raise capital
	24	as well and have other duties.
	25	MR. FISKE: I don't believe I and again, I

		Page 2
1	PR	OOFREADER'S CERTIFICATE
2		
3	In The Matter of:	EVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
4	Witness:	Glenn Bryan Camp
5	File Number:	LA-04379-A
6	Date:	Thursday, June 25, 2015
7	Location:	LA-04379-A
. 8		
9	This is	to certify that I, Maria E. Paulsen,
10	(the undersigned),	do hereby swear and affirm that the
11	attached proceedin	gs before the U.S. Securities and
12	Exchange Commissio	n were held according to the record a
13	that this is the o	riginal, complete, true and accurate
14	transcript that ha	s been compared to the reporting or
15	recording accompli	shed at the hearing.
16		1 1.110
17	Maria Cauls	in
18	(Proofreader's N	ame) (Date)
19		
20		
21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
22		
23		
24		
25		

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

2 3 I, Eileen A. Lucio, reporter, hereby certify that the 4 foregoing transcript of l'(q) pages is a complete, true 5 and accurate transcript of the testimony indicated, held 6 on 6/25/15, at LA-SEC in the matter of: Enviro Board Corp. 7 8 9 I further certify that this proceeding was recorded by 10 me, and that the foregoing transcript has been prepared 11 under my direction. 12 13 14 Date: Official Reporter 15 16 17 18 19 20 Diversified Reporting Services, Inc. 21 22 23 24 25

THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:) File No. LA-04379-A ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION)

WITNESS: William John Peiffer

PAGES: 229 through 511

PLACE: Securities and Exchange Commission 444 South Flower Street, Suite 900 Los Angeles, CA 90071

DATE: Wednesday, October 28, 2015

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to notice at 9:40 a.m.

Diversified Reporting Services, Inc.

(202) 467-9200

	Page 258
1	Q Okay. Did Mr. Mosshart ever receive any bonus
2	compensation?
3	A Yes.
4	Q And was the bonus compensation that he received in
5	the form of commissions for raising capital on behalf of
6	Enviro Board during the term of the agreement?
7	A Yes.
8	Q And did he receive a 10 percent commission for
9	raising capital on behalf of Enviro Board during the term of
10	the agreement?
11	A The I don't know that he received 10 percent
12	because the language says, "10 percent inclusive of all third
13	parties." So he may have received the entire 10 percent in
14	one transaction and maybe less than ten in another. I don't
15	know. Whatever he was entitled to under this
16	Q In other words, if if another individual
17	received a sum as a commission for a particular transaction,
18	that would be offset against Mr. Mosshart's Commission?
19	A Yes. Yes.
20	Q And Mr. Mosshart would receive up to 10 percent for
21	all debt or equity capital that was raised by Enviro Board?
22	A That is the result of parties introduced by
23	Mosshart, yes.
24	Q How about amounts a commission for amounts that
25	resulted from other individuals' efforts?

		3
1		Page OFREADER'S CERTIFICATE
1	PRO	UFREADER 5 CERTIFICATE
3	In the Matter of.	ENVIRO BOARD CORP.
4	Witness:	William Peiffer
5		LA-04379-A
6	Date:	October 28, 2015
7	Location:	Los Angeles, CA
8		
9		
10	This is to ce	rtify that I, Nicholas Wagner,
11	(the undersigned),	do hereby swear and affirm
12	that the attached	proceedings before the U.S.
13	Securities and Exc	hange Commission were held
14	according to the r	ecord and that this is the
15	original, complete	, true and accurate transcript
16	that has been comp	ared to the reporting or record
17	accomplished at th	e hearing.
18		
19		
20		17
21	m	11-10-245
22	(Proofreader's Nam	(Date)
23		
24		
25		

1	UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE Commission
2	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
3	
4	I, <u>Rosalyn Adams,</u> reporter, hereby certify that the foregoing
5	transcript is a complete, true and accurate transcript of the
6	testimony indicated, held on Tuesday, October 28, 2015, at
7	444 South Flower Street, Suite 900, Los Angeles, CA 90010, in
8	the matter of: Enviro Board Corporation.
9	
10	I further certify that this proceeding was recorded by me and
11	that the foregoing transcript has been prepared under my
12	direction.
13	4
14	Dates Nøvember 9, 2015
15	Visilyn Stams
16	Official Reporter: Rosalyn Adams
17	Diversified Reporting Service, Inc.
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
•	

•

6

 \bigcirc

•

 \bigcap

٠

•

 \frown

THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

)

)

)

In the Matter of:

File No. LA-04379-A

ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION

WITNESS: William John Peiffer

PAGES: 512 through 910

- PLACE: Securities and Exchange Commission 444 South Flower Street, Suite 900 Los Angeles, CA 90071
- DATE: Thursday, October 29, 2015

The above entitled mater came on for hearing,

pursuant to notice, at 9:35 a.m.

Diversified Reporting Services, Inc.

(202) 467-9200

		Page 553
1		MR. FISKE: I'll ask for the next document to be
2	marked co	nsecutively in order.
3		(SEC Exhibit No. 201 was marked
4		for identification.)
5		BY MR. FISKE:
6	Q	Mr. Peiffer, I'm going to hand you what has been
7	marked as	Exhibit 201.
8		MR. FISKE I'll note for the record that it is
9	Bates num	bered EBC 0089950 through EBC 0089958 and is
10	entitled	EBC shareholders, bondholders, and note holders
11	occurring	in the period of January 1, 2011, to April 1, 2014.
12		BY MR. FISKE:
13	Q	Have I accurately characterized this exhibit?
14	А	Yes.
15	Q	Do you recognize Exhibit 201?
16	A	I do.
17	Q	And what is it?
18	А	It's an EBC shareholder, bondholder, and note
19	holder li	.st.
20	Q	And who prepared this?
21	A	I prepared the substance of it. And Huei Jeong
22	is is	very good graphically. He did the graphics on it.
23	Q	And beneath the
24	A	Actually, let me let me correct that.
25		There may have been a step in between the

		Page 565
1	A	Not that I'm aware of.
2	Q	Okay. So Mr. Mosshart received commissions in
3	connectio	n with the investments by all of those people;
4	right?	
5	A	Yes.
6	Q	Am I correct that James Alexander invested \$20,000
7	with Envi	ro Board on March 31, 2014?
8	A	Yes.
9	Q	And he received common stock in exchange for the
10	investmen	t?
11	A	Yes.
12	Q	How much common stock?
13	A	One share.
14	Q	Did Rick Chest Chitchester
15	A	Chichester.
16	Q	Chichester.
17		loan \$20,000 to Enviro Board on April 1, 2014?
18	А	Yes.
19	Q	Did David Heifetz loan \$10,000 to Enviro Board on
20	February	2nd, 2014? Shall I give you the page number?
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	EBC 0089953, the second third to the bottom.
23	A	Okay. Yes.
24	Q	Okay. And that was a loan; right?
25	A	Correct.

Γ

566
n?
n
4,
to
as

		Page 567
1		MS. RODRIGUEZ: It's not crossed off.
2		MR. FISKE: It's not crossed off. Oh, my note to
3	myself, t	hrough June 17, 2014.
4		BY MR. FISKE:
5	Q	Do you see that?
6	A	I do.
7	Q	Is this a later version of the document that you
8	initially	produced to the SEC?
9	A	Yes, it is.
10	Q	Okay. And did you prepare it?
11	A	It was done the same way the other document was
12	done.	
13	Q	So it lists Enviro Board investors between
14	January 1	, 2011, and June 17, 2014?
15	A	What is the date of the other agreement?
16	Q	Of Exhibit 201? Here. I'll hand that back to you.
17	А	Yeah. This is dated January 1st, 2011, to
18	April 1st	, 2014. This is dated
19	Q	So is Exhibit 202 a subsequent document
20	a subsequ	ently prepared document?
21	A	Correct.
22	Q	Okay. You can hold on to Exhibit 201 as well.
23	A	Yeah.
24	Q	You can just keep it there okay? since you
25	have it.	

-

-

	Page 568
1	And Exhibit 202 contains the same columns and
2	headings as Exhibit 201; right?
3	A Yes.
4	Q To the best of your knowledge, is the information
5	in Exhibit 202 accurate?
6	A Yes.
7	Q Do you see the entry for Linda Boyd on page
8	0004847, about halfway down?
9	A Yes.
10	Q Did she invest \$80,000 for debt?
11	A Yes.
12	Q Why wasn't she included in Exhibit 201 that was
13	provided to me?
14	A It was a typo. It should have been in there.
15	Q Okay.
16	A This this 80,000 went in probably I don't
17	know the date, but it would have been well prior to
18	April 1st, 20 excuse me. Well prior to February 14th.
19	Q Was her investment repaid?
20	A I it was not repaid. Parts of it had been
21	repaid by Glenn. It's whatever was repaid is on his
22	expense report.
23	Q Okay. Do you see the entry on the second page,
24	second row?
25	A It says 80,000 here.

		Page 90
1	PRO	OFREADER'S CERTIFICATE
2		
3	In the Matter of:	ENVIRO BOARD CORP.
4	Witness:	William Peiffer
5	File Number:	LA-04379-A
6	Date:	October 29, 2015
7	Location:	Los Angeles, CA
8	· ·	
9		
10	This is to ce	rtify that I, Nicholas Wagner,
11	(the undersigned),	do hereby swear and affirm
12	that the attached	proceedings before the U.S.
13	Securities and Exc	hange Commission were held
14	according to the r	ecord and that this is the
15	original, complete	, true and accurate transcript
16	that has been comp	ared to the reporting or recordin
17	accomplished at th	e hearing.
18		
19		
20		
21		11-13-2010
22	(Proofreader's Nam	e) (Date)
23		
24		
25		

.•

À

•

•

•

•

1	UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
	COMMISSION
2	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
3	
4	I, Leandra Amber, reporter, hereby certify that the foregoing
5	transcript is a complete, true and accurate transcript of the
6	testimony indicated, held on THURSDAY, OCTOBER 29, 2015, at
7	444 South Flower Street, Suite 900, Los Angeles, CA 90010, in
8	the matter of: ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION.
9	
10	I further certify that this proceeding was recorded by me and
11	that the foregoing transcript has been prepared under my
12	direction.
13	
14	Dates November 9, 2015
15	The h
16	Official Reporter: Leandra Amber
17	Diversified Reporting Service, Inc.
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
·	
	·

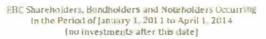
•

(

•

ı

EXHIBIT 10



.





SAME	128	OUESTICNNAILE	QUALIFIED	INVESTMENT DOCUMENT	CONSIDERATION	INVESTMENT DATE	DEBT/BOUTT	COMMUNIS
Los Angeles, CA 90068	Vet	Ro	No	N/A	Set	204	Rowi	
Maliba, CA	747	Attached	- Ver	Attactived Attactived Attactived Attactived	\$60,000 \$10,000 \$101,000 \$60,000	041512 052512 0600412 119212	Rewith Debt Debt Debt	
outh Pasadena, GA 1030	*		Ne	Attached	£10000	098711	Debs, Egen) Convector	
1 226.12	Teo .		Tes	Allected Attached Attached	1275.000 \$20,000 \$20,000	118863 430653 940513	Debt/Equity Debt Debt	
ndpoint, ID 03864	8	No. 2	940	Atlathed	1,0,000	0947311	Forth	
Little ack, Arkansas 72203	Yes	Na	Ymr	N/A	Buard Sea	575	Equity	
teland, (1. 60521	110	÷4	40	report deal front	Kuns.		CA1	

r



AME	만보였	QUESTIONNAIRE	QUALIFIER	INVESTMENT DOLUMENT	CONSIDERATION	INVESTMENT DATE	DEBT/EQUITY	COMMENTS
n Francisco (A 94116	745	statied	50	Amazori	6562099	(21713)	Daştı	
ata Fe, NM 87501 05								
albu, CA 90265	Ne	80	Ne	Attached	120,000	111040	Equity	
nahetm, CA 92802	be.	*	Sp	Attaybe)	15,000	410733	Equity	
nahelm, CA 92802	740	50	No	Requested Promationentitie	\$5,000	46591	Bquity	
wipa MA 02459	Yes	179	199	Assected	450,000	06151)	Debt Converted	
et Angeles, CA 90027	1980	Nor	40	Attached	\$10.000	020714	Debt	
	198		Nn	Martin	1-60.000	050912	Debt	
seton, SD 57262	Yes	100	-	harper grant from the	\$50,000		Dela	

.

SAME	REM	QUESTIONNAIRE	QUALIFIED	INVESTMENT DOCUMENT	CONSIDERATION	INVESTMENT DATE	DERIVEDUILA	COMMENTS
ouston, TX 77054	Yes	660	Yes	Attached	\$20.000	692012	Debt/Equity	
	No	No	Yes	state	\$1,900,000	061111	Equity	
ke Sherwood, CA	3a	Attached ine Fromes	Tes	Attached Attached	1200,000 5400,600	061031 061512	Debt/Converte Debt	
361 wtob, MA 02459	Te	54	Yes	Attached	\$100,000	De1511	Debt Converted	
istin, CA 92782	195	Allativel	Yes	Atlacheo	\$40,000	101941	Equity	
	100.	Americal	Yes	Attached	\$60,000	011513	Equity	
lewbury Park, CA 1120 Madena, CA 91001	Re:	×	No	Atlacted	416,300	950611	Debt Converted	

.

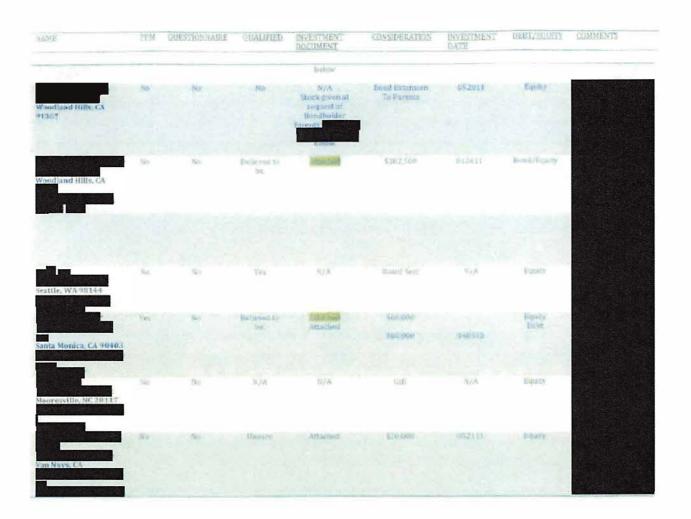
KAME	¥254	OULVIONNAIRE	QUALIFIED	INVESTMENT DOCUMENT	CONSIDERATION	INVESTMENT DATE	DESTABUTY	COMMENTS
								449 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249 - 249
eattle, WA 98104	No	9.4	NI	N/A	Bourd Seat	N/A	Equity	
	No		terferend die Die	Attaches	\$10,000	052611	Equity	
estiake Village, CA 1361								
alluz, CA 190255	315	ne.	Bellovid ku bu	Attached	51 Per Employment Agreement	310712	Equity	
Acton, CA 93510	No		n.	Misfied & can not obtain	\$ \$6,960	040411	Bond	
tadena, CA 91001	No	Pa.	191	Attached	\$10,000	051111	Bond	
tadena, CA 91001	No	Kn	-	- Attached	\$16,000	051111	Bond	
	- Na	N1	Na	N/A	Board Sent	N/A	Equity	

NAME	PPM	QUESTION NAIRE	QUALIFIED	INVESTMENT DOGUMENT	OUNSIDERATION	INVESTMENT DATE	DEBT/EQANTY
		distante la la menuta i su tita esta la la					
os Angeles, CA 90025- 030							
	Yes	No	Unsale	(de-tri	\$30,000	631513	Dapt
Malibu, CA 90265	ilasu re	Ormire	Onsure	Artachee	\$43.800	030112	Debt
	No	No	140	N/A	Eisthday Gift	N/A	Equity
eton. C0 80124	NO -	ho	Ne	K/A	Citt	N/A	Equity
	740	No	Belaved to	Records of	520,000	060111	Dobt Converted
			be	Lotesta			
rman Oaks, CA 103							
	Yes	No	Selieved to be	Attached Attached	\$20,000 \$20,000	083113 191513	Debt
stlake Village, CA 361							
codland Hills, CA	Ro	No	B/B	NZA State gives at request of	Bund Extension To Paretils	052011	Hquity
1367				Eondholder Promis			

34

•

E8C 0089956



.

NAME	建图	OUESTIONNAIRE	QUALIFIED	INVESTMENT DECOMENT	CONSIDERATION	INVESTMENT DATE	DEBT/EQUITY	COMMENTS	
Topanga, CA 90290	Yes	No	Yes	Attached Segmential Softwar	\$20,000 \$46,000 \$26,000	111012 021414 021914	Equity		
Total Capital *From or Through Messhart					16,213,342				

.

EXHIBIT 11

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 2 CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA 3 WESTERN DIVISION 4 5 6 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE) 7 COMMISSION,) 8 Plaintiff,) CASE NO. 9) 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS v. 10 ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION, GLENN B.) 11 CAMP, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER, and) 12 JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,) 13 Defendants.) 14 15 16 17 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM J. PEIFFER 18 WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2017 19 20 21 BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC. 22 BY: CHRISTINA VALERY, CSR NO. 14140 23 160 SPEAR STREET, SUITE 300 24 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94105 25 (415) 597-5600

1	we paid to Petersen, so we didn't pay the third-parties.
2	We paid Petersen as was always the practice or
3	generally the practice. We paid Petersen. Any
4	third-parties, Petersen paid out of what we paid
5	Petersen.
6	Q. What were the design defects that you were
7	aware of in 2015, the last time you saw the mill?
8	A. My concern in answering the question is that
9	these are trade secrets, and I don't know where this is
10	going to go. If and I want to be cooperative. If
11	there can be some assurance that the portion of this
12	deposition pertaining to trade secrets would remain
13	sealed, I can talk about it. If not, I don't know where
14	this is going to end up, and I and I don't want the
15	trade secrets disclosed. So I'll be guided by your
16	answer to some extent in that respect.
17	Q. We can work with your counsel to address your
18	concern.
19	A. Okay.
20	Q. So the question was what were the design
21	defects that you were aware of in 2015 with respect to
22	the mill?
23	A. I wasn't aware of them in 2015. I became aware
24	of them first quarter of '17.
25	Q. Well, we just talked about a meeting that you

1	had with Petersen in Ogden in 2015. You just explained
2	for us that part of the conversation was about how the
3	mill was completely inoperable due to design defects
4	A. Yes.
5	Q that you state were caused by Mr. Horowitz.
6	Wouldn't it be fair for me to conclude then, on the
7	basis of just elementary logic, that you knew about
8	these defects in 2015 as opposed to 2017?
9	A. No. It would reasonable at face value, but it
10	isn't factual for the following reason: I had virtually
11	no input in any mill designs ever until I started to get
12	very hands-on first quarter of '17 because I had
13	deferred to experts. Horowitz was a brilliant engineer
14	on paper, fundamentally dishonest, incompetent to the
15	point where he actually stole a patent. Petersen I
16	relied upon 500-man and woman 50-year-old
17	government contractor that did work for FEMA excuse
18	me EPA, NASA, DOD, and others very competent firm.
19	I did not get involved in any of the
20	engineering. First quarter of this year, I went back
21	and did an autopsy of what went wrong, to understand how
22	to fix it and to move forward. In my assessment of what
23	went wrong, I drew the conclusion that it's unfixable.
24	It is a total waste. My answer regarding Petersen
25	drawing the conclusion was my belief of what Petersen

54	
1	believed based on the fact that they couldn't get it to
2	work.
3	Q. And Petersen's belief was communicated to you
4	in 2015. What you're saying is that you didn't
5	independently do an autopsy until first quarter of 2017
6	when you, based on that independent autopsy, concluded
7	that this thing was not fixable?
8	A. Correct. But to clarify something, Petersen
9	didn't communicate to me at any point that it was not
10	fixable. I generally look at people's actions more than
11	what they say, and they just couldn't go any further
12	with it. You know, you can't fix you can't make
13	something operate that is defectively designed to the
14	point where it just isn't going to work. I mean, you
15	can you can make modifications to it. You can change
16	certain things, but if the fundamental engineering is
17	not there, it's just not going to happen.
18	Q. Let's be precise. Let's talk about the autopsy
19	that you performed on the machine first quarter of 2017.
20	What did you do in the course of conducting that
21	autopsy?
22	A. I went through everything from beginning to end
23	that I felt was appropriate and reasonable, starting
24	with the beginning which is always a good point to
25	start. It's much like a recipe if you're making a

3	
1	Sunday dinner garbage in, garbage out. If the food
2	isn't fresh if the pots are dirty, the food isn't
3	going to taste right no matter what you do to it. In
4	that connection, the very beginning of the mill takes a
5	bail of straw, debales it, and puts it into a loose
6	format prior to the extrusion chamber, and the
7	Horowitz-designed, contrary to the mill that we had that
8	was operable prior to Horowitz, was what you would call
9	an inline design. It was a straight line, so the straw
10	would go in straight. Horowitz had it going in at right
11	angles.
12	Everybody understands that the shortest
13	distance between two points is a straight line. It went
14	in as a right angle. That was one problem. Second
15	problem is that and I don't know how much you know
16	about car engines, but there is a relationship between
17	the pistons and the valves that is, in short form,
18	controlled by what's called a timing chain so that the
19	valves are in a place that they're supposed to be
20	exactly when the pistons are in a place that they're
21	supposed to be.
22	That timing chain operates everything so that
23	everything works in concert as it's supposed to. On the
24	mill, just in front of the platen, which is the
25	beginning of the extrusion chamber, there has to be a

1	certain amount of straw in that position just as the ram
2	hits that and compresses it. To give you an example, if
3	a panel is ten feet long, and it weighs 100 pounds.
4	Each foot is supposed to weigh 10 pounds, so if the
5	manufacturing process is manufacturing a foot per ram or
6	foot per extrusion or foot per stroke, it's supposed to
7	weigh 10 pounds. If it weighs 14 pounds, it's not the
8	right spec. If it weighs 8 pounds, it's not the right
9	spec.
10	So that amount of straw has to be exact, and
11	there is no timing chain, so to speak, that monitors a
12	relationship between the straw at the beginning of the
13	platen with the timing of the ram that hits the straw
14	that pushes it through, so what you have is under the
15	Horowitz-designed, you had no measurement whatsoever.
16	He had a roll of straw that was being unrolled that had
17	been rolled by a farmer in the field. That roll could
18	have had rocks in it. It could have been very dense in
19	spots. It could have been very loose in another spot,
20	so what you end up with is an inconsistent amount of
21	straw at the point of manufacture. So you end up with,
22	in the board, basically holes or gaps instead of it
23	being solid, and you end up with it being dense.
24	Now, before we go further down that road, let's
25	go back up a little bit. A timing chain or some other

1	simple analysis would have regulated the straw that goes
2	in with the timing of the ram hitting the extrusion
3	chamber. That was absent. You had no way of regulating
4	what was going in. Second thing is that the the
5	extrusion chamber, which is the platen, under the
6	Horowitz-designed, was as I best recall not adjustable
7	and it was 8 or 10 feet in length. And a couple of
8	issues that are that might make sense in terms of how
9	you explain it, if you have a tube of toothpaste that's
10	8 inches long and you have a nozzle at the end that's a
11	quarter of an inch, when you squeeze the tube, the
12	toothpaste goes through that nob which is an extrusion.
13	That shapes the tube excuse me that
14	shapes the stream of the product that comes out.
15	Whether that little nob on the end is a quarter of an
16	inch or two feet is not relevant because the shape has
17	already been done by that shape however long it is. The
18	longer it is the more effort it is to squeeze that
19	toothpaste through. The that's one example. The
20	second example that's one example of why the patens
21	are too long 8 or 10 feet, whatever it was. They
22	should have been significantly shorter.
23	Second example of it is that when you you
24	have something that is going through an extrusion
25	process with that length, it's almost impossible to push

it through because it twists and turns. It's almost 1 2 like -- I have four sons. I watched --3 May I just interject, sir? 0. 4 Α. Pardon. 5 May I just interject? 0. 6 Α. Sure. There is one thing that -- I didn't want to 7 0. 8 lose the thought. Like, when we're done with this, I'd like for you to continue with your description of the 9 intractable defects that you discovered in the first 10 quarter of 2017, by my question is, you were telling me 11 about the extrusion being too long. How long is the 12 extrusion chamber in the Horowitz designed machine? How 13 long is it? 14 I believe it was 8 or 10 feet. 15 Α 16 Okay. How long was the extrusion chamber in 0. the earlier design -- the prototype --17 18 Α. It was about the same length. So wouldn't this design defect that you've been 19 0. explaining for us be a design defect that was inherent 20 in the pre-Horowitz prototype? 21 22 Α. Not completely because our prior system was 23 adjustable. I'm not sure that this one was adjustable. That's one answer. Another answer is that the --24 25 Horowitz was paid \$40,000 a month -- \$650,000 to make

1	sure that quality control was what it was supposed to
2	be. To pay \$650,000 and end up with a problem that
3	could have been easily fixed was not what was contracted
4	for and it was not what was within the scope of what he
5	was supposed to.
6	Q. So I interrupted you. You had covered
7	right-line feed or right-angle feed versus inline
8	or straight-line feed. That was one. The second was
9	the extrusion chamber not being adjustable in the
10	Horowitz-designed.
11	A. Yeah. Let's let's go back to the right
12	angle for a second. We had a mechanism in our prior
13	machine the pre-Horowitz machine, let's call it
14	that had an ability to monitor the amount of straw that
15	would go into the platen. It wasn't finally in the
16	perfect form it should have been. There should have
17	been a waiting there should have been a way to weigh
18	that which could have been done. It was an easy
19	mechanism, but it wasn't done.
20	Horowitz didn't have anything there at all and
21	no way to do it because of the way the right angle
22	worked and the way the roll was unrolled. It just
23	you simply, understand his system, took a bale, unrolled
24	it, and whatever was in it, became the manufacturing
25	process, good or bad, so that's the second problem.

6	
1	Third problem was the platens. Fourth problem was the
2	heating issue, which was all wrong never worked,
3	ridiculous things, like electrical breakdowns. Fifth
4	thing is the glue system was not working at all.
5	Back to the length of the platens, one of
6	the there is two points I want to make by example to
7	help give you sort of a visual on it. When you're
8	extruding, the purpose of the extruding technology is to
9	form something so the process is a tight process. By
10	analogy, I started to talk about a couple things. One
11	is if you ever see a tractor-trailer that goes under an
12	underpass and it's too big, it gets stuck. It peels off
13	the top. Rather than let the air out of the tires and
14	pull it out from the back, if you got on the front of
15	truck with a tow truck and tried pulling it through,
16	it's not going to work. It's going to go in different
17	directions and so forth. That was the process with an
18	8- to 10-foot-long platen. You're trying to pull that
19	through. There is no reason to do that. It should have
20	been shorter, and it could have been heated in a much
21	different way.
22	Another way of explaining it is, you know, as I
23	started to say, I have four sons. I watched the last
24	three be born. The birthing process is is roughly
25	plus or minus. It's about six inches from the baby's

1	head to	the time the baby is born. If that was 8 or
2	10 feet,	you'd beat the baby to death. You'd beat the
3	mother t	o death. It's too much stress on the process.
4	That boa	rd of 8 to 10 feet you can't do it. It's too
5	much.	
6	Q.	Any other
7	A.	Those are the key those are the key points.
8	Q.	Anything else?
9	А.	There is probably more in the way of subtle
10	details,	but those are the key the key issues.
11	Q.	And I want to make sure I got them right in my
12	head.	
13	А.	I'm sorry?
14	Q.	I want to make sure I got them right in my
15	head.	
16	A.	Yeah.
17	Q.	Number 1, straight-line feed versus right-angle
18	feed?	
19	A.	Correct.
20	Q.	Number 2, the Horowitz-designed mill did not
21	have a m	echanism for measuring the amount of straw that
22	was goin	g into the extrusion chamber?
23	A.	Correct.
24	Q.	Number 3, that extrusion chamber was not
25	adjustab	le in the Horowitz designed mill?

1	A. Correct.
2	Q. Number 4, the heating system had issues?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. What were those issues?
5	A. I don't recall exactly, but there were constant
6	issues of the fuses blowing out, as I can best recall,
7	and the heating coils weren't working right. In your
8	resuscitation of what I said, you missed the issue of
9	the platens being too long.
10	Q. What's the difference between the platens and
11	the extrusion chamber?
12	A. They're the same.
13	Q. They're the same. Okay. And Number 5 was the
14	glue system. The glue system couldn't was not
15	working; is that right?
16	A. Correct.
17	Q. Mr. Horowitz departed from the company when?
18	A. December 31 of 2011, I fired him. Let me
19	clarify. I sent him an e-mail that recognizing that
20	his contract expired on December 31st. The contract
21	would not be renewed.
22	Q. And after December 31st, 2011, Mr. Horowitz had
23	no further involvement at all with the design or the
24	fabrication of the mill; is that correct?
25	A. That might be a partial legal truth. I don't

3	
1	think it's a factual truth. The damage was done by him.
2	The money was committed and spent. There were a lot of
3	people that relied upon that machine working. It's
4	what I would say is that Horowitz drove the Titanic, and
5	the Titanic sunk at that point, so if Horowitz got off
6	the Titanic before it sunk, which is what he did,
7	doesn't change the fact that his fingerprints were all
8	over that sinking Titanic. In fact, one of one of
9	the one of the people at Petersen referred to
10	Horowitz as the guy that drove the boss off the cliff.
11	Q. Who was that?
12	A. <mark>I don't recall.</mark>
13	Q. Once you drive the buss off the cliff, there's
14	no getting the bus back on the cliff; right?
15	A. Correct.
16	Q. And once the Titanic sinks, there's no
17	resurrecting the Titanic; correct?
18	A. There is no resurrection of that particular
19	bus, but there is a way to resurrect the ongoing
20	manufacturing process by going back to what worked and
21	making adjustments in what worked and going forward from
22	that point, but at that point the money had been
23	allocated for engineering and manufacturing which was
24	several million dollars and paid. Petersen had
25	advanced, I think, about a million dollars in additional

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

1

2

3

ss.

)

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)

I hereby certify that the witness in the 4 5 foregoing deposition, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER, was by me duly 6 sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, in the within-entitled cause; 7 8 that said deposition was taken at the time and place 9 herein named; that the deposition is a true record of 10 the witness's testimony as reported by me, a duly 11 certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, 12 and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting by 13 computer. 14 I further certify that I am not interested in 15 the outcome of the said action, nor connected with, nor 16 related to any of the parties in said action, nor to 17 their respective counsel. 18 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand 19 this 14th day of August, 2017. 20 Reading and signing of transcript was waived. 21 C. Valuz 22 23 24 CHRISTINA VALERY, CSR NO. 14140 25 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EXHIBIT 12

1	
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
3	WESTERN DIVISION
4	
5	
6	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE)
7	COMMISSION,)
8	Plaintiff,) CASE NO.
9	v.) 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS
10	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION, GLENN B.)
11	CAMP, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER, and)
12	JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,)
13	Defendants.)
14	
15	
16	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF GLENN B. CAMP
17	THURSDAY, AUGUST 10, 2017
18	
19	
20	
21	BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC.
22	BY: CHRISTINA VALERY, CSR NO. 14140
23	160 SPEAR STREET, SUITE 300
24	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94105
25	(415) 597-5600

1	A. No problem.
2	Q. Okay. And by Petersen mill, I mean the
3	Enviro Board mill that Petersen and Mr. Horowitz were
4	working on from 2011 going forward.
5	A. Correct.
6	Q. So understood?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. If you wanted to remove the Petersen
9	mill from Petersen's Ogden facility, would you be able
10	to do so, sir?
11	A. We would have to have a financial arrangement
12	with them in order to do so.
13	Q. What kind of financial arrangement would you
14	have to reach in order to get the mill back?
15	A. That's that's undetermined.
16	Q. Undetermined. Why do you need to reach a
17	financial arrangement in order to get the mill back?
18	A. Well, they provided it went way over on
19	budget and cost, and so they gave us, like, a fairly
20	large credit, and so to release the the equipment,
21	there would have to be an amount of money that we would
22	agree to, and then we would take title back to the
23	mill. It's almost like having application mechanic's
24	lien on something.
25	Q. Has Petersen communicated to Enviro Board

1	exactly how much or roughly how much money that would
2	take?
3	A. At one time there was some communication
4	regarding about half a million dollars.
5	Q. Do you recall when that half-million-dollar
6	figure was floated?
7	A. I don't.
8	Q. Would that have been this year?
9	A. No.
10	Q. Last year?
11	A. Possibly.
12	Q. Is the Petersen mill currently operational?
13	A. No.
14	Q. When did you last see the Petersen mill?
15	A. I'm going to guess and say it was probably
16	August of last year.
17	Q. August of 2016?
18	A. Yeah, but I'm not sure about that.
19	Q. So you're not sure on the date, but you do
20	recall being on site at Petersen and seeing the
21	Petersen mill?
22	A. Sometime. I believe it was summer of last
23	year.
24	Q. Tell me about the circumstances of that site
25	visit.
3	

1	
1	A. They were getting ready to put the machine
2	into a container. Part of the machine was put into a
3	container, and the other was put into their warehouse,
4	so they had started to break down the line and prepare
5	it for shipment.
6	Q. Who made the decision to break down the line
7	and prepare it for shipment?
8	A. It was Petersen' decision.
9	Q. Do you know why they made that decision?
10	A. Well, I think they needed space in their
11	facility.
12	Q. And so it sounds like the Petersen mill is
13	currently in storage at Petersen?
14	A. Correct.
15	Q. When did you last see the Petersen mill
16	produce a board?
17	A. Probably summer of 2015.
18	Q. How many boards did you see it produce on that
19	occasion?
20	A. That particular day it might have produced
21	maybe eight boards. They weren't cut. They were
22	they were on a continuous run, so the saw wasn't
23	working. We just ran board without paper.
24	Q. What was the purpose of your visit on that
25	occasion to the Petersen facility?

1	A. We were testing the new glue system that had
2	been partially installed on the machine.
3	Q. You mentioned earlier that the saw wasn't
4	working and you ran board without paper. Do you recall
5	that?
6	A. Correct. Well, we actually, to be accurate, I
7	believe we we had done both. I think we ran with
8	and without paper. Paper, we'd have to have in order
9	to run the glue system.
10	Q. And how was the glue system working at that
11	time?
12	A. Not good.
13	Q. And what were the problems that you
14	encountered during that summer of 2015 visit?
15	A. There was a lot of over-spray. We went to a
16	spray system from a roller system. A lot of too
17	much over-spray, too much concentration, so the glue
18	was seeping through the paper, and it wasn't the
19	spray was too focused in small general areas.
20	Q. Did you need the glue system to evenly apply
21	glue to the board?
22	A. We needed that.
23	Q. And in summer of 2015, as you've explained for
24	<pre>me, that wasn't happening; right?</pre>
25	A. <mark>Yeah, it was not.</mark>

2

BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC. 18 (415) 597-5600

1	Q. You also testified that the saw wasn't
2	working. Do you recall that?
3	A. Yeah. We the disconnected of the saw
4	wasn't for the purposes of the saw necessarily wasn't
5	working, but we didn't want to have the saw interfere
6	with the apertus that we were testing, so we isolated
7	the gluing and the paper from a cutoff saw to more or
8	less get a clean understanding of the throughput and
9	what it was going to look like before we had to worry
10	about cutting it. It's part of the testing procedure.
11	Q. On that occasion in summer of 2015, was the
12	straw manually fed or was the feed system automated?
13	A. No. It was manually fed.
14	Q. And was an automated system in place at that
15	time?
16	A. It was.
17	Q. Why wasn't it used for purposes of this test?
18	A. Very, very poor system, very poor design, very
19	poor it was a very defective system. It was not
20	working, and it had to be augmented by hand in order to
21	get the focus and the concentration into the chamber.
22	Q. And you're referring to the feed system;
23	right?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. You mentioned throughput. At that time what
ļ	BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC. 19

1	was the throughput of the machine?
2	A. It was terrible. It was less than a foot a
3	minute. We couldn't we couldn't get it up to the
4	levels that we wanted. It was it was an inherit,
5	very poor design. It wasn't anywhere near what the
6	specs were, and so we were barely getting a foot per
7	minute.
8	Q. Was the heating system for the Petersen mill
9	working in summer of 2015?
10	A. Yes. That had been a problem. The it's a
11	CNC system by Siemens and part of the platens the
12	primary platens that the extruder the plunger pushes
13	the straw into a chamber that's about 100 inches long
14	and heats it to about 475 degrees Farenheit. Some of
15	those some of those regions of the platen weren't
16	consistent. We were having problems getting
17	consistency. They finally fixed that problem by the
18	summer of '15, and so we got even heat.
19	Q. Okay. What about paper tracking? Was paper
20	tracking an issue as of summer of 2015?
21	A. Paper tracking was better, you know, on the
22	machine, but the design for the roller system in
23	accommodating the paper and initially was designed
24	to go into secondary platens as a curing station,
25	wasn't working because we were having tearing with the

paper, so that's why we went to a spray system. We
would eliminate the secondary platens completely and go
to a spray system that would cure very quickly within
maybe 25, 30 seconds. So that was not working very
well.
Q. Okay. What are your current plans for the
Petersen mill?
A. Remove it from Petersen, bring it to
Southern California, essentially retrofit the machine
and go back to the pre-Petersen design mill that worked
and make modifications to that system.
Q. What did you mean when you said retrofit?
A. We we have to go back to the mill that was
working before Horowitz came in and changed everything
completely.
Q. And that pre-Petersen mill no longer exists;
is that correct?
A. Unfortunately, Horowitz had it destroyed.
Q. And when did that occur?
A. I can't give you the exact date, but it was
the discussion, you know, with Horowitz and myself and
Rob Despain of Petersen, saying it was taking up extra
space. I actually went to Petersen to try to find it,
and it was gone, so because we were going to go back
and essentially use the extruder section which was

21

1 it worked fine and replace what Horowitz had built with 2 the existing extruder section that we had from the 3 pre-Petersen mill, and they had already scrapped it. Since Horowitz departed from the company at 4 Q. 5 the end of 2011, am I correct that the pre-Petersen 6 mill was gone as of the first January in '12? 7 Α. No. We had -- we had -- we had moved, not the 8 entire mill, but just the significant part of the mill, 9 the guts of the mill, which is the extruder section. 10 We had moved that to Petersen for them to look at it to 11 get the example of what worked, and Horowitz moved away 12 from that very quickly and went on his own design 13 program, but that mill was there at Petersen for a 14 while. It was stored, but I don't know exactly when 15 they finally removed it from the premises, but it was outside. 16 17 Q. It would have been after Horowitz left? 18 Α. Yes. 19 Q. You explained for us that going forward your 20 plan would be to retrofit the existing mill, go back to 21 the pre-Petersen design, and make necessary 22 modifications. If you had to ballpark it, how much do 23 you think all of that work, design, engineering would cost? 24 25 Α. I think we'd probably end up spending a

BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC. (415) 597-5600

22

î					
1	million dollars.				
2	Q. And is that in addition to the amount of money				
3	it would take to settle the account with Petersen and				
4	get custody of the Petersen mill?				
5	A. No. That would be separate.				
6	Q. So it would be a million and then 500,000?				
7	A. Well, that was the number that was put on the				
8	table. Not sure that that would be the number they				
9	would accept.				
10	Q. Subject to negotiations?				
11	A. Yes.				
12	Q. But whatever it is that you need to pay				
13	Petersen, that's on top of the million dollars; right?				
14	A. That's correct.				
15	Q. Got it.				
16	A. That's correct.				
17	Q. Mr. Camp, as of today, is it accurate to say				
18	that Enviro Board has a production line in Utah?				
19	A. I wouldn't characterize it completely like				
20	that right now. It was there, and it's we can show				
21	it to people. We can physically have people come up				
22	and see the sections of the machine, but that's all				
23	they can see. It's not it's not it's not				
24	producing right now.				
25	Q. And given that, is it a production line right				

BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC. 23 (415) 597-5600

1	
1	now?
2	A. I wouldn't say it's a production line right
3	now.
4	Q. And as of today, Enviro Board is not operating
5	a production line in Utah, is it?
6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. And as of today, Enviro Board has not
8	installed a production line in Utah, has it?
9	A. No.
10	Q. As of today, Mr. Camp, Enviro Board has not
11	established a production line in Utah; is that correct?
12	A. Well, it's how you characterize what we had
13	originally running in Utah for a period of time. It
14	was a production line. It had limited production until
15	we stopped producing and shut it down.
16	Q. How limited was that production?
17	A. Well, like I said, we were looking at one foot
18	per minute of panel production, which was not the
19	specifications when we went into the agreement with
20	Horowitz and with Petersen.
21	Q. And that was the case from 2012 up until the
22	summer of 2015?
23	A. I would say so, yes.
24	Q. From 2012 to the summer of 2015, was the
25	Petersen mill ever able to operate at a 90 percent

BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC. 24 (415) 597-5600

STATE OF CALIFORNIA 1) 2) ss. 3 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) 4 5 I hereby certify that the witness in the 6 foregoing deposition, GLENN B. CAMP, was by me duly sworn 7 to testify to the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but 8 the truth, in the within-entitled cause; that said 9 deposition was taken at the time and place herein named; 10 that the deposition is a true record of the witness's 11 testimony as reported by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, and was thereafter 12 13 transcribed into typewriting by computer. 14 I further certify that I am not interested in 15 the outcome of the said action, nor connected with, nor 16 related to any of the parties in said action, nor to 17 their respective counsel. 18 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand 19 this 14th day of August, 2017. 20 Reading and signing of transcript was waived. 21 C. Valuy 22 23 24 CHRISTINA VALERY, CSR NO. 14140 25 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

> BEHMKE REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES, INC. (415) 597-5600

308

EXHIBIT 13

•

•

	Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2	Filed 12/19/16 Page 1 of 86 Page ID #:172
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CENTRAL DISTRI	or
11		
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, Plaintiff, vs. ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION, GLENN B. CAMP, WILLIAM J. PEIFFER, and JOSHUA D. MOSSHART, Defendants.	Case No. 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS DECLARATION OF WILLIAM S. FISKE IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT AGAINST DEFENDANT JOSHUA D. MOSSHART Date: February 6, 2017 Time: 10:00 a.m. Ctrm: Courtroom 8 Judge: Hon. Manuel L. Real
24		
25 26		
20		
28		

DECLARATION OF WILLIAM S. FISKE

I, William S. Fiske, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, declare as follows:

1. I am an attorney admitted to practice law by the State Bar of California and by this Court. I am employed by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Los Angeles Regional Office as Senior Counsel in the Division of Enforcement. I have personal knowledge of the matters set forth herein, except as otherwise noted, and, if called as a witness, I could and would competently testify under oath to the facts stated herein.

2. LR 55-1(a) (when and against what party the default was entered).
At the request of Plaintiff SEC, the Clerk entered a default against Defendant Joshua
D. Mosshart ("Mosshart") on October 7, 2016. (Dkt. No. 15).

3. LR 55-1(b) (identification of the pleading to which default was entered). The default was entered against Mosshart as to the SEC's complaint (Dkt. No. 1).

4. LR 55-1(c) (whether the defendant is an infant or incompetent person). I have conducted a public records search which indicates that Mosshart is 44 years old. In addition, I have reviewed publicly available information regarding Mosshart's FINRA registration and employment history, which documents that he received four securities licenses after passing the following examinations: (a) Series 24 General Securities Principal Examination; (b) Series 7 General Securities Registered Representative Examination; (c) Series 63 Uniform Securities Agent State Law Examination; and (d) Series 66 Uniform Combined State Law Examination. Mosshart also was affiliated with six broker-dealers between May 1999 and December 2012. Based on the foregoing information, it is evident that Mosshart is not an infant or incompetent person.

5. LR 55-1(d) (application of the Service members Civil Relief Act).
On February 3, 2016, Mosshart provided sworn investigative testimony to the SEC
in connection with its investigation *In the Matter of Enviro Board Corporation*("Mosshart's SEC Investigative Testimony"). A true and correct copy of page 13 of
the transcript, attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 1</u>, establishes that Mosshart has never

1

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_ Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 3 of 86 Page ID #:174

served in the armed forces. Accordingly, the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940 does not apply.

6. LR 55-1(e) (application of notice requirements of Fed. R. Civ. P. 55(b)(2)). Fed. R. Civ. P. 55(b)(2) requires notice be provided to parties against whom default judgment is sought if such parties have appeared personally or through a representative. Mosshart has not appeared in this action. Thus, it is the SEC's view that the notice requirement does not apply. Nevertheless, the Commission is serving its motion papers on him by U.S. mail, as set forth in the Proofs of Service accompanying the SEC's motion papers.

7. I submitted a request to the SEC's Office of Records Management Services ("ORMS") for a certificate documenting that Enviro Board Corporation ("Enviro Board") has not registered with the Commission any transactions or securities at any time since the company's March 27, 1997 inception. In response to my request, ORMS provided an attestation that a search of the Commissions files and records does not disclose the receipt of any such registration statements by Enviro Board. A true and correct copy of the attestation is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 2</u>.

8. On October 11, 2016, Gary Leung copied me on an e-mail he sent to Mosshart, in which he attached a copy of the SEC's complaint and summons. A true and correct copy of the e-mail is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 3</u>.

9. I obtained information regarding Mosshart's termination from LPL Financial LLC using the CRD database maintained by FINRA (formerly the NASD), which indicates that Mosshart was permitted to resign on November 13, 2012. A true and correct copy of the information I printed from the CRD database is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 4.</u>

10. As part of the SEC's investigation involving this matter, I subpoenaed Enviro Board's bank records from TD Bank, N.A. The documents produced in response to the subpoena include wire transfers by Enviro Board to Mosshart and Malia Ventures LLC ("Malia Ventures").

1

case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 4 of 86 Page ID #:175

11. Mosshart's SEC Investigative Testimony indicates that Mosshart was the manager and sole member of Malia Ventures before he converted it into a corporation in which Mosshart was the sole shareholder. A true and correct copy of page 186 of the transcript, attached hereto as Exhibit 5.

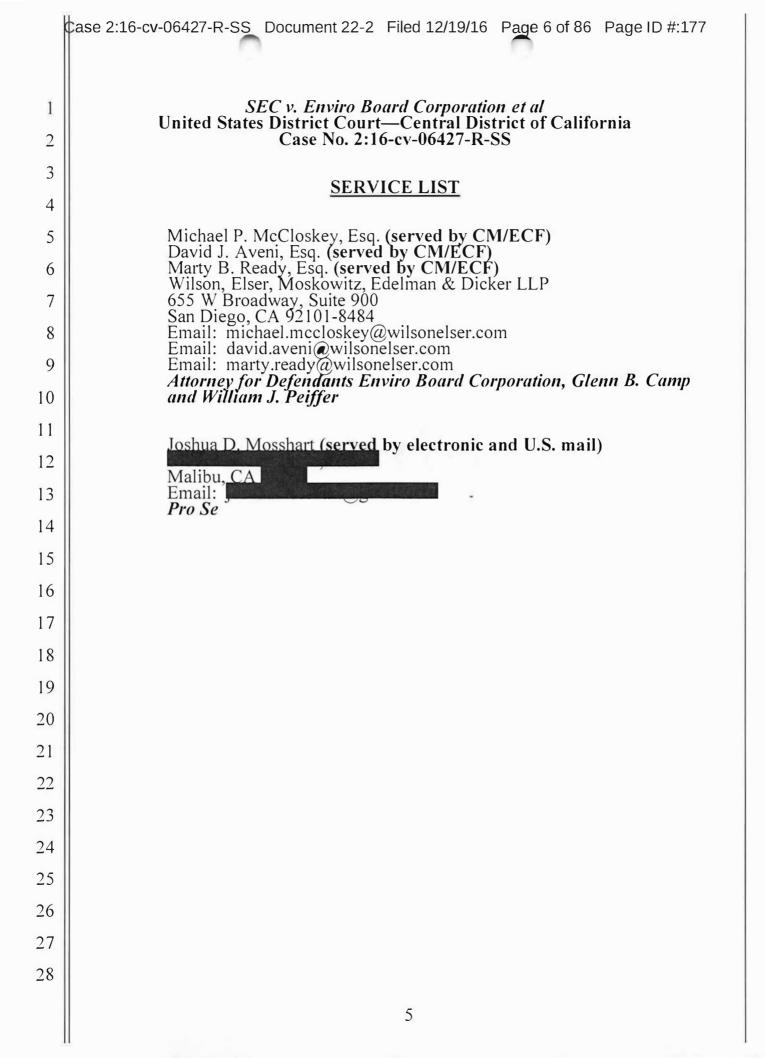
12. Based on my review of Enviro Board's bank records that were produced by TD Bank, N.A., I determined that Mosshart and his company, Malia Ventures, received \$553,355 from Enviro Board between May 11, 2011 and May 9, 2013. True and correct redacted copies of the TD Bank wire transfer detail is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 6</u>, along with a spreadsheet that tallies each of the payments that is marked as <u>Exhibit 7</u>.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this 19th day of December, 2016, in Los Angeles, California.

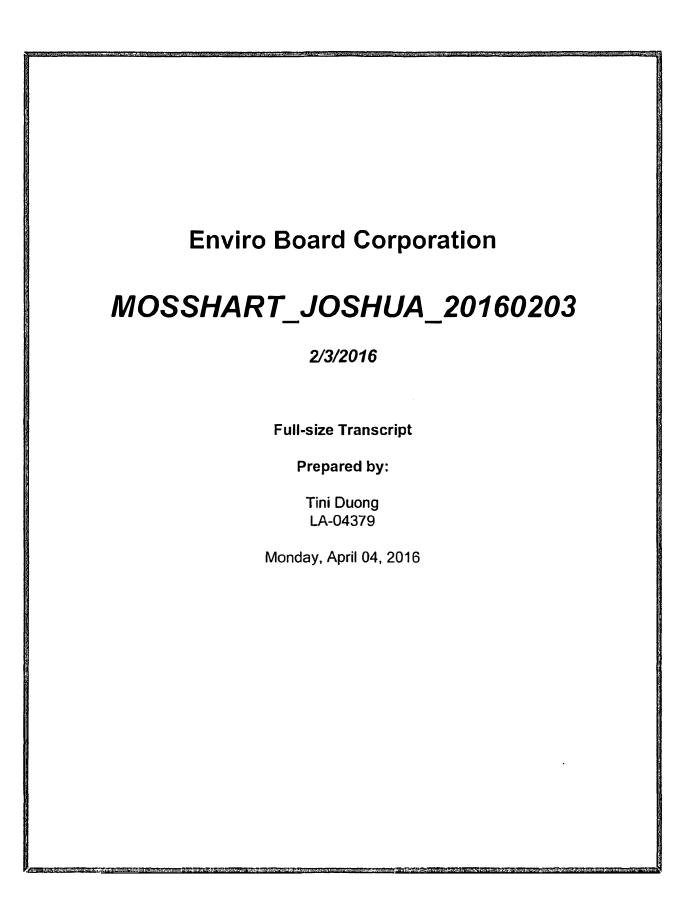
<u>/s/ William S. Fiske</u> WILLIAM S. FISKE

C	ase 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 5 of 86 Page ID #:176						
1	PROOF OF SERVICE						
2	I am over the age of 18 years and not a party to this action. My business address is:						
3	U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, 444 S. Flower Street, Suite 900, Los Angeles, California 90071 Telephone No. (323) 965-3998; Facsimile No. (213) 443-1904.						
4	On December 19, 2016, I caused to be served the document entitled						
5 6	DECLARATION OF WILLIAM S. FISKE IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT AGAINST DEFENDANT JOSHUA D. MOSSHART on all the						
7	parties to this action addressed as stated on the attached service list:						
8 9	OFFICE MAIL: By placing in sealed envelope(s), which I placed for collection and mailing today following ordinary business practices. I am readily familiar with this agency's practice for collection and processing of correspondence for mailing; such correspondence would be deposited with the U.S. Postal Service on						
10	the same day in the ordinary course of business.						
	□ PERSONAL DEPOSIT IN MAIL: By placing in sealed envelope(s),						
11	□ PERSONAL DEPOSIT IN MAIL: By placing in sealed envelope(s), which I personally deposited with the U.S. Postal Service. Each such envelope was deposited with the U.S. Postal Service at Los Angeles, California, with first class						
12	postage thereon fully prepaid.						
13	EXPRESS U.S. MAIL: Each such envelope was deposited in a facility regularly maintained at the U.S. Postal Service for receipt of Express Mail at Los						
14	Angeles, California, with Express Mail postage paid.						
15	$\square \qquad HAND DELIVERY: I caused to be hand delivered each such envelope to the office of the addressee as stated on the attached service list.$						
16 17 18	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE: By placing in sealed envelope(s) designated by United Parcel Service ("UPS") with delivery fees paid or provided for, which I deposited in a facility regularly maintained by UPS or delivered to a UPS courier, at Los Angeles, California.						
19 20	ELECTRONIC MAIL: By transmitting the document by electronic mail to the electronic mail address as stated on the attached service list.						
	E-FILING: By causing the document to be electronically filed via the Court's						
21 22	CM/ECF system, which effects electronic service on counsel who are registered with the CM/ECF system.						
23	\Box FAX: By transmitting the document by facsimile transmission. The transmission was reported as complete and without error.						
24	I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.						
25							
26	Date: December 19, 2016 <u>/s/ William S. Fiske</u> William S. Fiske						
27							
28							
20							
	4						
I	l						



Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 7 of 86 Page ID #:178

EXHIBIT 1



Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 9 of 86 Page ID #:180

1 1 UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION 2 3 In the Matter of:) 4) File No. LA-04379-A ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION 5) 6 7 WITNESS: Joshua Daniel Mosshart PAGES: 1 through 211 8 9 PLACE: Securities and Exchange Commission 10 444 South Flower Street, Ninth Floor 11 Los Angeles, California 90071 12 DATE: Wednesday, February 3, 2016 13 14 This above-entitled matter came on for hearing, 15 pursuant to subpoena, at 10:47 a.m. 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 Diversified Reporting Services, Inc. 25 (202) 467-9200 [2/3/2016] MOSSHART JOSHUA 20160203

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 10 of 86 Page ID #:181

APPEARANCES: On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission: PETER F. DEL GRECO, ESQ. MARC BLAU, ESQ. Securities and Exchange Commission Los Angeles Regional Office 444 South Flower Street Ninth Floor, Room 911 Los Angeles, California 90071 (323) 965-3892 delgrecop@sec.gov blaum@sec.gov On behalf of the Witness: JOSHUA MOSSHART, PRO SE [2/3/2016] MOSSHART_JOSHUA_20160203

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 11 of 86 Page ID #:182

5 PROCEEDINGS 1 2 MR. DEL GRECO: We are on the record at 3 10:47 a.m. on Wednesday, February 3, 2016. Now, Mr. Mosshart, do you promise to tell 4 5 the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? MR. MOSSHART: Yes. 6 7 Whereupon, JOSHUA DANIEL MOSSHART 8 was called as a witness and, having been first duly 9 10 sworn, was examined and testified as follows: 11 EXAMINATION 12 BY MR. DEL GRECO: Now, please state and spell your full name 13 Q 14 for the record. Joshua Daniel Mosshart. J-o-s-h-u-a, 15 Α D-a-n-i-e-l, M-o-s-s-h-a-r-t. 16 Okay. My name is Peter Del Greco, and this 17 Q is my supervisor, Marc Blau. And we are members of 18 the staff of the Enforcement Division of the Los 19 20 Angeles regional office of the United States 21 Securities and Exchange Commission. We are officers of the Commission for the purposes of today's 22 23 proceedings. 24 This is an investigation by the SEC to 25 determine whether there have been violations of

[2/3/2016] MOSSHART_JOSHUA_20160203

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 12 of 86 Page ID #:183

F

			13
1	A	Joshua D. Mosshart and Joshua Mosshart.	
2	Q	Are you a U.S. citizen?	
3	A	Yes.	
4	Q	And have you always been one?	
5	А	Yes.	
6	Q	Okay. What's your current home address?	
7	A	REDACTED Malibu,	
8	Californ	ia REDACTED .	
9	Q	Are there other occupants of those premises	
10	in addit	ion to yourself?	
11	A	Yes.	
12	Q	Who else lives there?	
13	A	Arlene Mosshart, spouse; Phoenix Mosshart,	
14	son; Mal	ia Mosshart, daughter.	
15	Q	What are the age of your children?	
16	A		
17	Q	Have you ever served in the armed forces of	
18	the U.S.	or any other nation?	
19	A	No.	
20	Q	Please describe for me	
21			
22	A		
23	Q	Where and when?	
24	A	Desert Winds High School. Lancaster,	
25	Californ	ia 1990.	

[2/3/2016] MOSSHART_JOSHUA_20160203

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 13 of 86 Page ID #:184

Page 210 1 PROOFREADER'S CERTIFICATE 2 In the Matter of: ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION 3 4 Witness: Joshua Daniel Mosshart 5 File Number: LA-04379-A 6 Wednesday, February 3, 2016 Date: 7 Location: Los Angeles, California 90071 8 9 This is to certify that I, Donna S. Raya, 10 (the undersigned), do hereby swear and affirm that the 11 attached proceedings before the U.S. Securities and 12 Exchange Commission were held according to the record 13 and that this is the original, complete, true and 14 accurate transcript that has been compared to the 15 reporting or recording accomplished at the hearing. 16 17 (Proofreader's (Date) 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

 $\left(\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \end{array}\right)$ 1 **REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE** 2 3 I, Eileen A. Lucio, reporter, hereby certify that the 4 foregoing transcript of $\mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{D}}^{\mathcal{O}}$ pages is a complete, true 5 and accurate transcript of the testimony indicated, held 6 on 23/16, at 1A/7 in the matter of: 7 Envice Borned Corp. 8 9 I further certify that this proceeding was recorded by 10 me, and that the foregoing transcript has been prepared 11 under my direction. 12 13 Date: 14 Official Reporter 15 16 17 18 19 Diversified Reporting Services, Inc. 20 21 22 23 24 25 pool!

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 15 of 86 Page ID #:186

EXHIBIT 2

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 16 of 86 Page ID #:187



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

ATTESTATION

I HEREBY ATTEST

that:

A diligent search has this day been made of the records and files of this Commission and the records and files do not disclose that any registration statements have been received in this Commission, under the name of Enviro Board Corporation, pursuant to the provisions of any of the Acts administered by the Commission.

on file in this Commission

12/07/2016

Date

Cassatt, Loretta Digitally signed by Cassatt, Loretta DN: dc=GOV, dc=SEC, dc=AD, ou=Common, ou=Metro DC, ou=OSO, ou=Employee, cn=Cassatt, Loretta, emait=cassatt@SEC.GOV Date: 2016.12.07 09:19:11 -05'00'

Loretta Cassatt, Branch Chief

It is hereby certified that the Secretary of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, DC, which Commission was created by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.) is official custodian of the records and files of said Commission and was such official custodian at the time of executing the above attestation, and that he/she, and persons holding the positions of Deputy Secretary, Assistant Director, Records Officer, Branch Chief of Records Management, Records and Information Management Specialist, and the Program Analyst for the Records Officer, or anyone of them, are authorized to execute the above attestation.

For the Commission

Brut

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 17 of 86 Page ID #:188

EXHIBIT 3

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 18 of 86 Page ID #:189

Fiske, William S.

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: Attachments: Leung, Gary Tuesday, October 11, 2016 10:08 AM Joshua Mosshart Fiske, William S. RE: Answer 2:16-cv-06427-r-ss MOSSHART_JOSHUA_2016_02_03-Mini.pdf; Doc 1 Complaint (Aug 26 2016).pdf; Doc 7 Issued Summons (Aug 30 2016).pdf

Mr. Mosshart,

Because discovery has not commenced in this case, we're under no present obligation to provide it, but as a courtesy, I've enclosed an electronic copy of your sworn testimony before the SEC.

As for your other questions, we've filed a federal lawsuit against you and others for violations of the federal securities laws. A copy of our complaint and the summons served on you is attached for your easy reference. Because you did not answer the complaint within the timeframe set forth in the court clerk's summons, we have requested that the clerk enter a default against you. I can't give you legal advice on this, and you may wish to engage counsel. Please call with any other questions.

Best regards,

Gary Y. Leung Senior Trial Counsel Securities and Exchange Commission Los Angeles Regional Office 444 S. Flower Street, Ste. 900 Los Angeles, CA 90071 323.965.3213 leungg@sec.gov

From: Joshua Mosshart [mailto REDACTED Sent: Saturday, October 08, 2016 10:39 AM To: Leung, Gary Subject: Re: Answer 2:16-cv-06427-r-ss 1

Subject: Re: Answer 2:16-cv-06427-r-ss

Please send me a copy of my deposition with the SEC.

Thx

On Oct 8, 2016, at 12:08 AM, Joshua Mosshart < REDACTED

> wrote:

I don't have any representation and didn't know I have to reply. Not sure what your asking about an answer to the complaint.

On Oct 8, 2016, at 12:02 AM, Joshua Mosshart REDACTED wrote:

My wife received a complaint letter but it didn't include any action I can see.. Was that a service letter? The SEC already met with me and I gave a deposition not sure what this is??

On Oct 7, 2016, at 7:01 PM, Joshua Mosshart REDACTED wrote:

More than happy to work with you in regards to Enviro Board. Just let me know what you need to help.

> On Oct 7, 2016, at 6:44 PM, Joshua Mosshart REDACTED wrote:

Gary,

I am not sure what the letter you sent means. What am I supposed to answer to? Was there a date for a court date or something? What is defaulted can you clarify?

Best

Joshua Mosshart MSFS, CHFC, CLU Cell: REDACTED

REDACTED

Skype: Joshua.Mosshart Conference Line: (712)432-1500 311953#

<Joshua Mosshart Pic.jpg>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

This e-mail contains information that is privileged, contidential and subject to legal restrictions and penalties regarding its unauthorized disclosure or other use. You are prohibited from copying, distributing >

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 20 of 86 Page ID #:191

or othe, wise using this information if you are not the intended recipient. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by return e-mail and delete this email and all attachments from your system. Thank you.

Joshua Mosshart MSFS, CHFC, CLU Cell: REDACTED

REDACTED

Skype: Joshua.Mosshart Conference Line: (712)432-1500 311953#

<Joshua Mosshart Pic.jpg>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

This e-mail contains information that is privileged, confidential and subject to legal restrictions and penalties regarding its unauthorized disclosure or other use. You are prohibited from copying, distributing or otherwise using this information if you are not the intended recipient. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by return e-mail and delete this email and all attachments from your system.

Thank you.

Joshua Mosshart MSFS, CHFC, CLU Cell: REDACTED



Skype: Joshua.Mosshart Conference Line: (712)432-1500 311953#

<Joshua Mosshart Pic.jpg>

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 21 of 86 Page ID #:192

CONFIDENTIALITY NG ...CE:

This e-mail contains information that is privileged, confidential and subject to legal restrictions and penaltics regarding its unauthorized disclosure or other use. You are prohibited from copying, distributing or otherwise using this information if you are not the intended recipient. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by return e-mail and delete this email and all attachments from your system. Thank you.

Joshua Mosshart MSFS, CHFC, CLU Cell:REDACTED



Skype: Joshua.Mosshart Conference Line: (712)432-1500 311953#

<Joshua Mosshart Pic.jpg>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

This e-mail contains information that is privileged, confidential and subject to legal restrictions and penalties regarding its unauthorized disclosure or other use. You are prohibited from copying, distributing or otherwise using this information if you are not the intended recipient. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by return e-mail and delete this email and all attachments from your system. Thank you.

Joshua Mosshart MSFS, CHFC, CLU Cell; REDACTED



Skype: Joshua.Mosshart Conference Line: (712)432-1500 311953#



CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

This e-mail contains information that is privileged, confidential and subject to legal restrictions and penalties regarding its unauthorized disclosure or other use. You are prohibited from copying, distributing or otherwise using this information if you are not the intended recipient. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by return e-mail and delete this email and all attachments from your system. Thank you.

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 23 of 86 Page ID #:194

EXHIBIT 4

Disclosure Occurrence Composite

Individual CRD#: 3174050

Individual Name: MOSSHART, JOSHUA D

Occurrence:	1638731					
Disclosure:	Termination					
Publicly	Yes					
Disclosable:						
Reportable:	Reportable Reason					
	Yes					
Material	No			-		
Difference in						
Disclosure:						
Latest Filings:	Filing	Event	First	Qu	estions	Last
		Date	Reported	d An	swered	Review
	U5-FULL	11/13/2012	12/12/20	12 7F(1)	
	Termination					
	12/12/2012		}			
	LPL FINANCIAL LLC (6413)					
Last Review:	12/13/2012					
Comments:						

TERMINATION DRP

U5 - FULL 12/12/2012 LPL FINANCIAL LLC (6413)

Rev. Form U5 (05/2009)

This Disclosure Reporting Page is an **INITIAL** or **IMENDED** response to report details for affirmative response(s) to Question(s) 7F on Form U5;

Check the question(s) you are responding to, regardless of whether you are answering the question (s) "yes" or amending the answer(s) to "no":

	• •	
	Termination	Rev. DRP (05/2009)
₩ 7F(1)	₩ 7F(2)	厂 7F(3)
	<u>Click here to view question text</u>	
One event may result in more than a related to the same termination.	one affirmative answer to the above items	s. Use only one DRP to report details
1. Firm Name: LPL FINANCIAL LLC		
2. Termination Type: Permitted to Resign		
3. Termination Date:		
11/13/2012 💽 Exact 🖸 Expla If not exact, provide explanation		
APPEARS TO HAVE DIRECTED O	E EXTENT OF PARTICIPATION IN AN OUTS NE OR MORE CLIENTS TO AN INVESTMEN POLICY REGARDING SELLING AWAY/PRIVA	IT NOT APPROVED BY THE FIRM,
5. Product Type(s): (select all that	apply)	Exhibit 4 Page 19
ttps://crd.finra.org/ipm/vi/crd_ipm	vii Disc OcrncComposite.aspx?INDV	L PK=3174050&cbx 12/9/20

No Product	🗂 Derivative	. Mutual Fund
C Annuity-Charitable	C Direct Investment-DPP & LP Interests	T. Oil & Gas
🗖 Annuity-Fixed	🚺 Equipment Leasing	🗔 Options
· 🗔 Annuity-Variable	Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)	Penny Stock
E Banking Products (other than CDs)	Equity-OTC	I Prime Bank Instrument
	Futures Commodity	🗔 Promissory Note
Commodity Option	🎵 Futures-Financial	🗖 Real Estate Security
🗖 Debt-Asset Backed	🗔 Index Option	🗔 Security Futures
🗔 Debt-Corporate	💭 Insurance	🗔 Unit Investment Trust
🗖 Debt-Government	🗔 Investment Contract	🗔 Viatical Settlement
🗖 Debt-Municipal	T Money Market Fund	Other: UNREGISTERED

© 2016 FINRA. All rights reserved. FINRA is a registered trademark of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. Privacy | Legal | Terms & Conditions

.

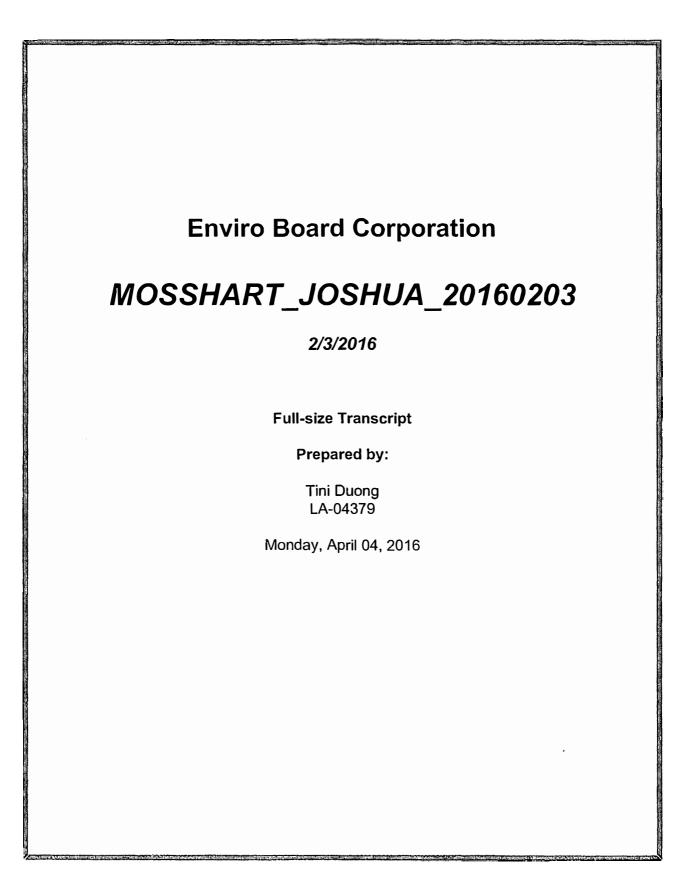
Tw Lin

.

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 26 of 86 Page ID #:197

EXHIBIT 5

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 27 of 86 Page ID #:198



Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 28 of 86 Page ID #:199

```
1
      UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
1
2
                                    )
 3
      In the Matter of:
                                    ) File No. LA-04379-A
 4
 5
      ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
                                    )
 6
 7
      WITNESS: Joshua Daniel Mosshart
 8
      PAGES: 1 through 211
 9
      PLACE :
              Securities and Exchange Commission
10
                444 South Flower Street, Ninth Floor
                Los Angeles, California 90071
11
      DATE:
                Wednesday, February 3, 2016
12
13
14
           This above-entitled matter came on for hearing,
15
      pursuant to subpoena, at 10:47 a.m.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
               Diversified Reporting Services, Inc.
25
                           (202) 467-9200
```

[2/3/2016] MOSSHART_JOSHUA_20160203

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 29 of 86 Page ID #:200

```
2
 1
      APPEARANCES:
 2
 3
      On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission:
 4
           PETER F. DEL GRECO, ESQ.
 5
           MARC BLAU, ESQ.
 6
           Securities and Exchange Commission
 7
           Los Angeles Regional Office
 8
           444 South Flower Street
 9
           Ninth Floor, Room 911
10
           Los Angeles, California 90071
           (323) 965-3892
11
12
           delgrecop@sec.gov
13
           blaum@sec.gov
14
      On behalf of the Witness:
15
16
           JOSHUA MOSSHART, PRO SE
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
                       [2/3/2016] MOSSHART_JOSHUA 20160203
```

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 30 of 86 Page ID #:201

5 1 PROCEEDINGS 2 MR. DEL GRECO: We are on the record at 3 10:47 a.m. on Wednesday, February 3, 2016. 4 Now, Mr. Mosshart, do you promise to tell 5 the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? 6 MR. MOSSHART: Yes. 7 Whereupon, 8 JOSHUA DANIEL MOSSHART 9 was called as a witness and, having been first duly 10 sworn, was examined and testified as follows: 11 EXAMINATION 12 BY MR. DEL GRECO: Now, please state and spell your full name 13 0 14 for the record. 15 Joshua Daniel Mosshart. J-o-s-h-u-a, Α 16 D-a-n-i-e-l, M-o-s-s-h-a-r-t. 17 Q Okay. My name is Peter Del Greco, and this 18 is my supervisor, Marc Blau. And we are members of the staff of the Enforcement Division of the Los 19 20 Angeles regional office of the United States 21 Securities and Exchange Commission. We are officers of the Commission for the purposes of today's 22 23 proceedings. 24 This is an investigation by the SEC to 25 determine whether there have been violations of

[2/3/2016] MOSSHART_JOSHUA_20160203

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 31 of 86 Page ID #:202

186 note purchasers that -- did they ever disclose to any 1 investors that note obligations would be paid with 2 3 investor principal? No. It would be by business energy tax 4 Α credits. The cash from that specifically would 5 guarantee their principal and interest. 6 7 Q I'll show you what's previously been marked as Exhibit 208. 208 is a series of wire-transaction 8 9 documents, a number of which were wires to you and/or 10 to Malia Ventures LLC. 11 (SEC Exhibit No. 208 was referred to.) 12 BY MR. DEL GRECO: 13 14 0 What is Malia Ventures LLC? 15 Α It's my C corp or S corp. 0 And are you the manager and sole member? 16 17 Α Yes. 18 0 And what about Malia Ventures, Inc.? 19 Malia was converted into a corporation. It Α 20 was an LLC, and I converted it. 21 Q Okay. And are you the sole shareholder of Malia Ventures, Inc.? 22 23 Α Yes, that's correct. 24 Q On page -- you'll see on the bottom of the 25 right-hand corner of each page there's a Bates stamp [2/3/2016] MOSSHART_JOSHUA_20160203

Page 210 1 PROOFREADER'S CERTIFICATE 2 3 In the Matter of: ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION Joshua Daniel Mosshart Witness: 4 5 File Number: LA-04379-A Wednesday, February 3, 2016 6 Date: 7 Location: Los Angeles, California 90071 8 This is to certify that I, Donna S. Raya, 9 (the undersigned), do hereby swear and affirm that the 10 attached proceedings before the U.S. Securities and 11 Exchange Commission were held according to the record 12 and that this is the original, complete, true and 13 accurate transcript that has been compared to the 14 15 reporting or recording accomplished at the hearing. 16 2/11/16 17 (Proofreader's Name) (Date) 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

(_____ 1 **REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE** 2 3 I, Eileen A. Lucio, reporter, hereby certify that the 4 foregoing transcript of $\mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{D}}^{\mathcal{O}}$ pages is a complete, true 5 and accurate transcript of the testimony indicated, held 6 on 23/14, at 1/14 in the matter of: Enviro Dorard Corp. 7 8 9 I further certify that this proceeding was recorded by 10 me, and that the foregoing transcript has been prepared 11 under my direction. 12 13 14 Official Reporte: 15 16 17 18 19 20 Diversified Reporting Services, Inc. 21 22 23 24 25 ()

Ŀ

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 34 of 86 Page ID #:205

EXHIBIT 6

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 35 of 86 Page ID #:206

REDACTED

٠

MIF_AMOUNT	3,000 00
Account No	1045
Amount	3,000.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	
Beneficiary	Joshua Mosshart
BNF ADDR1	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	
BNF ID	REDACTED 2178
Branch ID	agog
Country Code	US
Currency	USD
Wire Date	5/11/2011 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
Fee	25.00
intermd Bank	
IMAD	
MID	110511095813XI00
Paymt Method	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
CBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20110511B1OGC01R01315805110958FT03
Originator	ENVRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08 02-
ORG ADDR3	

ORG ID 7856881045



SEC-TDBank-E-0002385

ORG ID Code AC Recv ABA 322271627 Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 110511095813XI00 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 09:58:13 UserID Value Date 5/11/2011 12:00:00AM

2

.

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002386

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 37 of 86 Page ID #:208

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT 2,700.00 Account No 1045 Amount 2,700.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Joshua Mosshart BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 BNF ADDR3 MalibuCA BNF ID REDACTED 2178 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 5/19/2011 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fec 25.00 Intermd Bank Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Type 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI Office 004 Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 1 MARKET ST SUITE 402

IMAD 20110519C1B76E1C000601 MID 110519101230XI01 OMAD 2011051981QGC01R01338005191012FT03

SEC-TDBank-E-0002391

ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN, NJ 08102-ORG ADDR3 ORG ID 1045 ORG ID Code AC Recv ABA 322271627 Recy Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 110519101230XI01 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 10:12:30 UserID Value Date 5/19/2011 12:00:00AM

1

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002392

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 39 of 86 Page ID #:210

REDACTED

1

MIF AMOUNT 5.000.00 Account No 1045 Amount 5,000.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Joshua Mosshart BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 BNF ADDR3 MALIBUCA BNF ID REDACTED 2178 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 5/20/2011 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fee 25.C0 Intermd Bank IMAD 20110520C1B76E1C002172 MID 110520140331XI03 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Typc 10 Msg Subtypc 00 OBI Office 004 OMAD 20110520B1QGC01R03599305201403FT03

SEC-TDBank-E-0002394

Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 1 MARKET ST SUITE 402 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN, NJ 08102-ORG ADDR3 ORG ID 1045 ORG ID Code AC Recv ABA 322271627 Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 110520140331XI03 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 14:03:31 UserID Value Date 5/20/2011 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002395

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 41 of 86 Page ID #:212

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT 3,000.00

1

Amount 3,000.00 BBI Bene Bank

Account No 1045

Beneficiary Joshua Mosshart BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2

SEC-TDBank-E-0002399

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 42 of 86 Page ID #:213

BNF ADDR3	MalibuCA
BNF ID	REDACTED 2178
Branch ID	9999
Country Code	US
Currency	USD
Wire Date	6/3/2011 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
Fee	25.00
Intermd Bank	
IMAD	20110603C1B76E1C002154
=	110603143140XI10
Paymt Method	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	
OMAD	
-	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	
	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	4405024424402/440
	110603143140XJ10
Sender ABA	
	TD BANK
Paymt Source	
	14:31:40
UserID	CDD011 12 00 00 M
Value Date	6/3/2011 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

. 1

SEC-TDBank-E-0002400

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 43 of 86 Page ID #:214

REDACTED

•

8_____d

MIF_AMOUNT 23,000 00 Account No 1045 Amount 23,000.00 B Bl Bene Bank Beneficiary Joshua Mosshart BNF ADDR1 REDACTED **BNF ADDR2** BNF ADDR3 MalibuCA BNF ID REDACTED 2178 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 6/8/2011 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fcc 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20110608C1B76E1C001499 MID 110608130147XI01 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Type 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI Office 004 OMAD 2011060881QGC01R02738606081301FT03 Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 1 MARKET ST SUITE 402 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN, NJ 08102-ORG ADDR3 ORG ID 1045 ORGIDCode AC Recv ABA 322271627

Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN

SEC-TDBank-E-0002404

REF IMAD Reference 110608130147XI01 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 13:01:47 UserID Value Date 6/8/2011 12:00:00AM

٠

.....

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002405

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 45 of 86 Page ID #:216

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT	200,000.00
Account No	1045
Amount	200,000.00
BBi	
Bene Bank	
	Joshua Mosshart
BNF ADDR1	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	
BNF ID	REDACTED 2178
	9999
,	US
Currency	
	6/14/2011 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
	25 00
Intermd Bank	00110011010751000105
	20110614C1B76E1C001425
MID	110814124025XI01
	FED
3	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OB	
Office	
OMAD	20110614B1QGC01R02574206141240FT03
	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 46 of 86 Page ID #:217

.....

ORGIDCode AC Recy ABA 322271627 Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 110614124025XI01 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 12:40:25 UserID Value Date 6/14/2011 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002411 Exhibit 6 Page 39

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 47 of 86 Page ID #:218

REDACTED

 ${\bf f}_i^{\rm c}$

.

1 K K K K K (* 1000)

MIF_AMOUNT 17,000.00 Account No 1045 Amount 17,000.00

·

BBI

Bene Bank Beneficiary Joshua Mosshart BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 BNF ADDR3 MALIBUCA BNFID REDACTED 2178 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD

SEC-TDBank-E-0002418

Exhibit 6 Page 40

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 48 of 86 Page ID #:219

Wire Date	6/27/2011 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
Fee	25 00
Intermd Bank	
IMAD	20110627C1B76E1C001581
MID	110627122433XI05
Paymt Method	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20110627B1QGC01R02945906271224FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	AC
Recv ABA	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	
Reference	
Sender ABA	
	TD BANK
Paymt Source	
TIme	12:24:33
UserID	
Value Date	6/27/2011 12:C0:00AM

+

REDACTED

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 49 of 86 Page ID #:220

REDACTED

,

MIF_AMOUNT	6 000 00
Account No	1045
	6,000.00
BBI	0,000,000
Bene Bank	
	Joshua Mosshart
	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	MALIBUCA
	REDACTED 2178
Branch ID	
Country Code	
Currency	
	8/8/2011 12:00.00AM
Direction	
FAX	
	25.00
Intermd Bank	
IMAD	20110808C1B76E1C002828
MID	110808153704XI04
Paymt Method	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20110808B1QGC01R04257908081537FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	
Recv ABA	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	
	110808153704XI04
Sender ABA	
Sender Name	
Paymt Source	
	15:37:04
UserID	
	8/8/2011 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002430

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 50 of 86 Page ID #:221

REDACTED

,

(__)

MIF_AMOUNT	20,000.00
Account No	1045
Amount	20,000.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	
	Joshua Mosshart
BNF ADDR1	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	
	REDACTED 2178
Branch ID	
Country Code	
Currency	
	10/17/2011 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	05.00
	25.00
Intermd Bank	20111017010700
IMAD	
MID	111017142917XI03
Paymt Method	
-	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI Office	004
	20111017B1QGC01R04223310171429FT03
	ENVIRC BOARD CCRPORATION
-	
ORG ADDR1	
ORG ADDR2 ORG ADDR3	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	1045
ORG ID Code	
OKG ID COde	

SEC-TDBank-E-0002438

Recv ABA 322271627 Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 111017142917XJ03 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 14:29:17 UserID Value Date 10/17/2011 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT 4,000.00

SEC-TDBank-E-0002439

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_ Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 52 of 86 Page ID #:223

1

1045 Account No Amount 4,000.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Joshua Mosshart BNFOADDR1 REDACTED 11 **BNF ADDR2** BNFADDR3 MalibuCA BNF ID REDACTED 2178 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 10/27/2011 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fee 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20111027C1B76E1C000325 MID 111027095704XI01 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Type 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI Office 004 OMAD 20111027B1QGC01R01416710270957FT03 Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 1 MARKET ST SUITE 402 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN, NJ 08102-ORG ADDR3 1045 ORG ID ORG ID Code AC Recv ABA 322271627 Recy Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 111027095704XI01 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 09:57:04 UserID

Value Date 10/27/2011 12:00:00AM

1.1

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002440

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 53 of 86 Page ID #:224

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT 27,669.00 Account No 1045 Arrount 27,669.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Joshua Mosshart BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 BNF ADDR3 MalibuCA BNF ID P999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 12/8/2011 12:00:00AM Direction O

FAX

..........

.

SEC-TDBank-E-0002443

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 54 of 86 Page ID #:225

Fee Intermd Bank	25.00
	20111208C1B76E1C000586
	111208105827X110
Paymt Method	FED COMPLETE
Msg Status	
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	004
Office	004 20111208B1QGC01R01758612081058FT03
Originator	
	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	1045
ORG ID	1045 AC
ORG ID Code	
Recy ABA	
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	111000105007///10
Reference	
Sender ABA	
Sender Name	TD BANK
Paymt Source	MAX
Time	10:58:27
UserID	10/00011
Value Date	12/8/2011 12:00;00AM

REDACTED

. 1

SEC-TDBank-E-0002444

AND TRACTORY (11) 11044	
MIF_AMOUNT	62,000.00
Account No	1045
Amount	62,000.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	
Bencikiary	Joshua Mosshart
BNF ADDR1	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	
BNF ID	REDACTED 2178
Branch ID	
Country Code	
Currency	USD
Wire Date	12/19/2011 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
Fee	25.00
Intermd Bank	004408004870540000001
IMAD	20111209C1B76E1C002955
MID	111219154300XI03
	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	004
	20111209B1QGC01R04938112191543FT03
	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
-	1 NARKET ST SUITE 402
	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	
Recv ABA	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	
Reference	111219154300Xl03
Sender ABA	011103093
Sender Name	TD BANK
Paymt Source	MAX
Time	15:43:00
UserID	
	12/19/2011 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

•

SEC-TDBank-E-0002449

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_ Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 56 of 86 Page ID #:227

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT 50,000.00 Account No 1045 Amount 50,000 00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures Llc BNF ADDR1 BNF ADDR2

BNF ADDR3 MalibuCA BNF ID 1923

×

SEC-TDBank-E-0002455

Exhibit 6 Page 49

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 57 of 86 Page ID #:228

Branch ID	9999
Country Code	US
Currency	USD
Wire Date	1/12/2012 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
Fee	25.00
Intermd Bank	
IMAD	20120112C1B76E1C002179
MID	120112140451XI05
Paymt Method	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20120112B1QGC01R03896901121404FT03
Originator	
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
	AC
Recv ABA	
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	1201121404618105
Reference Sender ABA	120112140451XI05 011103093
Sender Name	TD BANK
Paymt Source	
Time	14:04:51
UserID	
Value Date	1/12/2012 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002456

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_ Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 58 of 86 Page ID #:229

REDACTED

1

Account No 1045 Amount 5,300.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures Lic BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 BNF ADDR3 MalibuCA BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 2/15/2012 12:00:00AM Direction • FAX

intermd Bank

Paymt Method FED

1

MIF_AMOUNT 5,300.00

Fce 25.00 IMAD 20120215C1B76E1C000498 MID 120215100716XI00

SEC-TDBank-E-0002462

Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20120215B1QGC01R01750402151007FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
OR G ID Code	AC
Recv ABA	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	
Reference	120215100716XI00
Sender ABA	011103093
Sender Name	TD BANK
Paymt Source	MAX
Time	10:07:16
UserID	
Value Date	2/15/2012 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002463

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_ Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 60 of 86 Page ID #:231

REDACTED

.

MIF_AMOUNT 6,187.00 Account No

SEC-TDBank-E-0002467

Exhibit 6 Page 53

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 61 of 86 Page ID #:232

Amount 6,187.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures Lic BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 BNF ADDR3 MALIBUCA BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 3/8/2012 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fce 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20120308C1B76E1C002791 MID 120308161312XI01D Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE MsgType 10 Msg Subtype 00 OB Office 004 OMAD 20120308B1QGC01R046522C3081613FT03 Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 1 MARKET ST SUITE 402 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN, NJ 08102-ORG ADDR3 1045 ORG ID ORGID Code AC Recv ABA Recv Name JPMCRGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 120308161312XI01 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 16:13:12

Ň

×

REDACTED

UserID

A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O

Value Date 3/8/2012 12.00.00AM

SEC-TDBank-E-0002468

Exhibit 6 Page 54

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 62 of 86 Page ID #:233

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT	14,000.00
Account No	1045
Amount	14,000.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	
	Malia Ventures Lic
BNF OLDR1	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	MalibuCA
BNF ID	1923
Branch ID	9999
Country Code	
Currency	
Wire Date	4/5/2012 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
Fee	25.00
Intermd Bank	
IMAD	20120405C1B76E1C002391
MID	120405142012XI01
Paymt Method	
	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20120405B1QGC01R03796604051420FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	1 MARKET ST SUITE 402
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	AC
Recv ABA	
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	
Reference	120405102012XJ01
Sender ABA	
Sender Name	TD BANK
Paymt Source	MAX
Time	14/20/12
UserID	

. *

MIF_AMOUNT 3,333.33

SEC-TDBank-E-0002470

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 63 of 86 Page ID #:234

ODC ID Code	
ORG ID Code	AC
Recv ABA	
Recv Name	TD BANK, NA
REF IMAD	00/00/0000000
	2012043000153219
Sender ABA	
	WELLS FARGO SF
Paymt Source	
Time	16:13:38
UserID	
Value Date	4/30/2012 12:00:00AM
*************	0.01.01.01.000000000000000000000000000
MIF_AMOUNT	4,000.00
Account No	1045
Amount	4,000.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	
Beneficiary	Malia Ventures LLC
	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	CA 90226
BNF ID	
Branch ID	
Country Code	
Currency	
	5/1/2012 12:00:00AM
Direction	
FAX	
	25.00
Intermd Bank	
IMAD	20120501C1B76E1C003486
MID	120501130038H600
Paymt Method	FED
	COMPLETE
	10
U P 1	00
OBI	None
Office	
	20120501B1QGC01R05668405011538FT03
	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN
ORG ADDR3	
ORG ID	1045
	AC
	322271627
Recv ABA	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
Recv Name	
REF IMAD	1205011200280600
Sender ABA	120501130038H600
	TD BANK
Paymt Source	SBA
Time	15:38:46
UserID	

,

5/1/2012 12:00:00AM

SEC-TDBank-E-0002473

MIF_AMOUNT 2,000.00 Account No 1045 Amount 2,000.00 BBI Bone Bank Ben@flclary Malia Ventures LLC BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 Malibu BNF ADDR3 CA 90226 BNF ID I 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 5/1/2012 12:00:00AM Direction 0 FAX Fee 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20120501C1B76E1C003491 MID 120501130100H600 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Type 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI None Office 004 OMAD 20120501B1QGC01@05671405011539FT03 Originator ENVIRO BOARDCORPORATION ORG ADDR1 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN ORG ADDR3 NJ ORG ID 045 ORG ID Code AC Recv ABA Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 120501130100H600 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source SBA Time 15:38:55 UserID

Value Date 5/1/2012 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

440

SEC-TDBank-E-0002474

Exhibit 6 Page 57

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 65 of 86 Page ID #:236

REDACTED

.

1.2.2

	MIF_AMOUNT	4,000.00
	Account No	1045
	Amount	
	BBI	
	Bone Bank	
	Beneficiary	Malia Ventures LLC
	BNF ADDR1	REDACTED
	BNF ADDR2	Malibu
	BNF ADDR3	CA 90226
	BNF ID	1923
	Branch ID	9999
	Country Code	US
	Currency	USD
		5/29/2012 12:00:00AM
	Direction	0
	FAX	
	Fec	25.00
	Intermd Bank	
	IMAD	20120529C1B76E1C000215
	MID	120529090251H600
	Paymt Method	FED
	Msg Status	COMPLETE
	Msg Type	10
	Msg Subtype	00
	OBI	
	Office	004
E.	OMAD	20120529B1QGC01R01294C05250902FT03
	Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
	-	

SEC-TDBank-E-0002478

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 66 of 86 Page ID #:237

ORG ADDR1 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN ORG ADDR3 NJ ORG ID 1045 ORGIDCode AC Recv ABA Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN **REF IMAD** Reference 120529090251H600 Sender ABA Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source SBA Time 09:02:52 UserID Value Date 5/29/2012 12:00:00AM

7

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002479

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 67 of 86 Page ID #:238

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUN	
Account N	
Amou	
B	
Bene Bar	
	ry Malia Ventures Lic
	REDACTED
BNF ADDR	23 MALIBUCA
BNF	
Branch	
Country Coo	-
-	y USD
	te 6/18/2012 12:00:00AM
Directio	
FA	
	c 25.00
Intermd Bar	ik
IMA	D 20120618C1B76E1C001550
мі	D 120618121926XI02
Paymt Metho	d FED
Msg Statu	IS COMPLETE
Msg Typ	xe 10
Msg Subtyp	e 00
01	-
Offic	
OMA	
	or ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR	
	2 CAMDEN, NJ 08102-
ORG ADDR	
ORGI	
ORG ID Cod	
Recv AB	
Recv Nam	e JPMORGAN CHASE BAN

SEC-TDBank-E-0002491

REF IMAD Reference 120618121926XI02 Sender ABA Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 12:19 26 UserID Value Date 6/18/2012 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002492

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 69 of 86 Page ID #:240

REDACTED

Account No 1045 Amount 2,000.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures LLC BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 Malibu BNF ADDR3 CA 90226 BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 8/17/2012 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fee 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20120817C1B76E1C002189 MID 120817133037H600

Paymt Method FED

MIF_AMOUNT 2,000.00

SEC-TDBank-E-0002512

Exhibit 6 Page 62

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 70 of 86 Page ID #:241

Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20120817B1QGC01R03334508171330FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN
ORG ADDR3	NJ
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	AC
Recv ABA	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	
Reference	120817133037H600
Sender ABA	011103093
Sender Name	TD BANK
Paymt Source	SBA
Time	13:30:37
UserID	
Value Date	8/17/2012 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002513

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 71 of 86 Page ID #:242

REDACTED

.

1

MIF_AMOUNT	5,000.00
Account No	1045
Amount	5,000.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	
Beneficiary	Malia Ventures LLC
BNF ADDR1	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	Malibu
BNF ADDR3	
BNF ID	1923
Branch ID	9999
Country Code	US
Currency	USD
Wire Date	8/23/2012 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	
Fcc	25.00
intermd Bank	
IMAD	20120823C1B76E1C000789
MID	120823103053H600
Paymt Method	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20120823B1QGC01R01604508231030FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN
ORG ADDR3	NJ
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	AC
Recv ABA	322271627

SEC-TDBank-E-0002516

Ŷ.

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 72 of 86 Page ID #:243

Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BON REF IMAD Reference 120823103053H600 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source SBA Time 10:30:53 UserID Value Date 8/23/2012 12.00.00AM MIF AMOUNT 4,999.00 Account No 1045 Amount 4,999.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures Lic BNF ADDR1 REDACTED **BNFADDR2** BNF ADDR3 MalibuCA BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 8/23/2012 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fee 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20120823C1B76E1C001370 MID 120823114748XJ02 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Type 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI Office 004 OMAD 2012082351QGC01R02263608231147FT03 Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 1 MARKET ST SUITE 402 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN, NJ 08102-ORG ADDR3 ORG ID 1045 ORG ID Code AC Recv ABA 322271627 Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 120823114748XI02 Sender ABA Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source MAX Time 11:47:48 UserID 8/23/2012 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002517

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 73 of 86 Page ID #:244

REDACTED

...

MIF_AMOUNT 5,000.00 Account No 1045 Amount 5,000.00 BBI Benc Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures LLC BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 Malibu BNF ADDR3 CA 90226 BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 11/6/2012 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fcc 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20121106C1B76E1C000168 MID 121106090349H600 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE MsgType 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI Office 004 OMAD 20121106B1QGC01R00658011060903FT03 Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN ORG ADDR3 NJ ORG ID 1045 ORG ID Code AC RCCV ABA 322271627

Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN

SEC-TDBank-E-0002538

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_ Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 74 of 86 Page ID #:245

REF IMAD Reference 121106090349H600 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source SBA Time 09 03 49 UserID Value Date 11/6/2012 12:00:00AM

MIF.AMOUNT 1,000.00 Account No 1045 1,000.00 Amount BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures LLC BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 Malibu BNF ADDR3 CA 90226 BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 11/6/2012 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fee 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20121106C1B76E1C000169 MID 121106090352H600 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Type 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI Office 004 OMAD 20121106B1QGC01R00658111060903FT03 Originator ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION ORG ADDR1 ORG ADDR2 CAMDEN ORG ADDR3 NJ ORG ID 1045 ORGID Code AC Recv ABA 322271627 Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN REF IMAD Reference 121106090352H600 Sender ABA Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source SBA Time 09:03:52 UserID 11/6/2012 12:00:00AM

..........

SEC-TDBank-E-0002539

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 75 of 86 Page ID #:246

REDACTED

	MIF AMOUNT	1,000.00
	Account No	1045
	Amount	1,000 00
	BBI	
	Bene Bank	
	Beneficlary	
	BNF ADDR1	REDACTED
	BNF ADDR2	Malibu
	BNF ADDR3	
	BNF ID	1923
	Branch ID	9999
	Country Code	US
	Currency	USD
	Wire Date	11/15/2012 12:00:00AM
	Direction	0
	FAX	
		25.00
(M)	Intermd Bank	
	IMAD	20121115C1B76E1C000403
	MID	121115090458H600
	Paymt Method	FED
	Msg Status	COMPLETE
	Msg Type	10
	Msg Subtype	00
	OBI	
	Office	
	OMAD	20121115B1QGC01R01013111150905FT03
	Originator	
	ORG ADDR1	
-1	ORG ADDR2	
	ORG ADDR3	NJ

SEC-TDBank-E-0002544

ORG ID 1045 ORG ID Code AC Recv ABA 322271627 Recv Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN **REF IMAD** Reference 121115090458H600 Sender ABA 011103093 Sender Name TD BANK Paymt Source SBA Time 09:04:58 UserID Value Date 11/15/2012 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002545

Exhibit 6 Page 69

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 77 of 86 Page ID #:248

REDACTED

MIF_AMOUNT 3,000.00 Account No 1045 Amount 3,000.00 BBI Bene Bank Beneficiary Malia Ventures LLC BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 Malibu BNF ADDR3 CA 90226 BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 11/30/2012 12:00:00AM Direction O FAX Fee 25.00 Intermd Bank IMAD 20121130C1B76E1C002829 MID 121130130038H600 Paymt Method FED Msg Status COMPLETE Msg Type 10 Msg Subtype 00 OBI

Sec. 3

SEC-TDBank-E-0002553

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 78 of 86 Page ID #:249

Office	004		
OMAD	20121130B1CGC01R04574911301300FT03		
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION		
ORG ADDR1			
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN		
ORG ADDR3	NJ		
ORG ID	1045		
ORG ID Code	AC		
Recv ABA	ABA 322271627		
Recy Name JPMORGAN CHASE BAN			
REF IMAD			
Reference	121130130038H600		
Sender ABA	011103093		
Sender Name	TD BANK		
Paymt Source	SBA		
Time	13:00 38		
UserID			
Value Date	11/30/2012 12:00:00AM		

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002554

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 79 of 86 Page ID #:250

REDACTED

•

MIF_AMOU	IT 3,000.00	
Account		
Amou	nt 3,000.00	
E	BI	
Bene Ba		
Beneficia	ry Malia Ventures LLC	
BNF ADD	REDACTED	
BNF ADD	2 Malibu	
BNF ADD	R3 CA 90226	
BNF		
Branch	ID 9999	
Country Co	ie US	
	cy USD	
	te 1/23/2013 12:00:00AM	
Directi		
J F	x	
`∙⊷ F	25.00	
Intermol Ba		

SEC-TDBank-E-0002565

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 80 of 86 Page ID #:251

IMAD	20130123C1B76E1C000633
MID	130123100054H600
Paymt Method	FED
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	
Office	004
OMAD	20130123B1QGC01R01274201231000FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN
ORG ADDR3	ΝJ
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	AC
Recv ABA	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	
Reference	13012310C054H600
Sender ABA	011103093
Sender Name	TD BANK
Paymt Source	SBA
Time	10:00.54
UserID	
Value Date	1/23/2013 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002566

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 81 of 86 Page ID #:252

REDACTED

•

MIF_AMOUNT	1,500.00
Account No	1045
Amount	1,500.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	N-E- Master 110
Beneficiary	
BNF ADDR1	
BNF ADDR2	Malibu
BNF ADDR3	CA 90226
BNF ID	1923
Branch ID	9999
Country Code	
Currency	USD
Wire Date	3/18/2013 12:00:00AM
Direction	0
FAX	05.00
Fee	25.00
Intermd Bank	20130318C1B76E1C002848
IMAD	
MID	
Paymt Method	
Msg Status	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
Msg Subtype	00
OBI	004
Office	
OMAD	
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN
ORG ADDR3	NJ
ORG ID	AC 1045
Recv ABA	322271627
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD	40004045045711000
	130318150157H600
Sender ABA	TD BANK
Sender Name	
Paymt Source	SBA
Time	15:01:57
UserID	3/18/2013 12:00:00AM
	3/10/2013 12/00/00/4141

SEC-TDBank-E-0002573 Exhibit 6 Page 74

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 82 of 86 Page ID #:253

UserID Value Date 4/8/2013 12:00:00AM

MIF_AMOUNT	4,000.00
Account No	
Amount	4,000.00
BBI	
Bene Bank	
	Malia Ventures LLC
	REDACTED
BNF ADDR2	
BNF ADDR3	
BNF ID	
Branch ID	
Country Code	
Currency	
	4/8/2013 12.00.00AM
Direction FAX	0
	25.00
Intermd Bank	23.00
	20130408C1B76E1C003759
MID	130408170244H600
Paymt Method	
	COMPLETE
Msg Type	10
	CO
OBI	
Office	004
	20130408B1QGC01R05422704081702FT03
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION
ORG ADDR1	
ORG ADDR2	
	NJ
ORG ID	1045
ORG ID Code	
	322271627
	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN
REF IMAD Reference	130408170244H600
Sender ABA	100400170244H000
	TDBANK
	SBA
Time	17:02:44
UserID	
	4/8/2013 12:00:00AM

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002580 Exhibit 6 Page 75 Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 83 of 86 Page ID #:254

REDACTED

۲

.

Account No Amount 4,000.00 BBI Bene Bank Bene Ilclary Malia Ventures LLC BNF ADDR1 REDACTED BNF ADDR2 Malibu BNF ADDR3 CA 90226 BNF ID 1923 Branch ID 9999 Country Code US Currency USD Wire Date 5/9/2013 12:00:00AM Direction O

> FAX Fee 25.00

Intermd Bank

MIF_AMOUNT 4,000.00

SEC-TDBank-E-0002590

IMAD	20130509C1B76E1C001515		
MID			
Paymt Method	FED		
Msg Status	COMPLETE		
Msg Type	10		
Msg Subtype	00		
OBI			
Office	004		
OMAD	20130509B1QGC01R02373005091202FT03		
Originator	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION		
ORG ADDR1			
ORG ADDR2	CAMDEN		
ORG ADDR3	NJ		
ORG ID	1045		
ORG ID Code	AC		
Recv ABA	322271627		
Recv Name	JPMORGAN CHASE BAN		
REF IMAD			
Reference	130509120252H500		
Sender ABA			
Sender Name	TD BANK		
Paymt Source	SBA		
Time	12:02:52		
UserID			
Value Date	5/9/2013 12:00:00AM		

REDACTED

SEC-TDBank-E-0002591 Exhibit 6 Page 77 Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 22-2 Filed 12/19/16 Page 85 of 86 Page ID #:256

EXHIBIT 7

05/11/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 3,000.00
05/19/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 2,700.00
05/20/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 5,000.00
06/03/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 3,000.00
06/08/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 23,000.00
06/14/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 200,000.00
06/27/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 17,000.00
08/08/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 6,000.00
10/17/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 20,000.00
10/27/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 4,000.00
12/08/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 27,669.00
12/19/2011	Wire transfer Out	Joshua Mosshart	\$ 62,000.00
01/12/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures Llc	\$ 50,000.00
02/15/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures Llc	\$ 5,300.00
03/08/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures Llc	\$ 6,187.00
04/05/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures Llc	\$ 14,000.00
05/01/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures Llc	\$ 4,000.00
05/01/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures Llc	\$ 2,000.00
05/29/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures Llc	\$ 4,000.00
06/18/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures	\$ 60,000.00
08/17/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 2,000.00
08/23/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 5,000.00
08/23/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 4,999.00
11/06/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 5,000.00
11/06/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 1,000.00
11/15/2012	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 1,000.00
	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 3,000.00
01/23/2013	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 3,000.00
	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 1,500.00
	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 4,000.00
05/09/2013	Wire transfer Out	Malia Ventures LLC	\$ 4,000.00
			\$ 553,355.00

\$ 553,355.00

EXHIBIT 14

.

	ase 2:16-cv-06427-R-S Cocument 61-3	Filed 12/19/17 Prep 1 of 42 Page ID #:759
1 2 3	GARY Y. LEUNG (Cal. Bar No. 302928) Email: leungg@sec.gov WILLIAM S. FISKE (Cal. Bar No. 12307 Email: fiskew@sec.gov	
4	Attorneys for Plaintiff	· · · ·
5	Attorneys for Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission Michele Wein Layne, Regional Director Alka N. Patel, Associate Regional Directo Amy Jane Longo, Regional Trial Counsel 444 S. Flower Street, Suite 900 Los Angeles, California 90071 Telephone: (323) 965-3998 Facsimile: (213) 443-1904	r
6	444 S. Flower Street, Suite 900	•
7	Los Angeles, California 90071 Telephone: (323) 965-3998 Facsimile: (213) 443-1904	
8		
9	UNITED STATES	DISTRICT COURT
10		CT OF CALIFORNIA
11	Wester	n Division
12		
13	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	Case No. 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS
14	Plaintiff,	DECLARATION OF TINA BRODIE
15		
16	VS.	
17	ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION, GLENN B. CAMP, WILLIAM J.	
18	PEIFFER, and JOSHUA D. MOSSHART,	
19		
20	Defendants.	
21	· · ·	
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

-

case 2:16-cv-06427-R-S Cocument 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Pre 2 of 42 Page ID #:760

I, Tina Brodie, declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, as follows:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

1. I have personal knowledge of the following facts and, if called as a witness, could and would testify competently to the facts stated herein.

2. I presently reside in Lake Havasu City, Arizona. In August 2011, I was living in Simi Valley, California, when

Although I now work as a real estate professional at this time, I had been a

I was faced with financially supporting our two daughters and making recurring payments on the mortgage for our family home, a motor home, and other necessary bills. Consequently,

3. I was introduced to defendant Joshua Mosshart, a financial advisor. With Mosshart's assistance, I calculated the amount of funds I needed on a monthly basis to pay our family's bills and expenses. I also advised Mosshart that I had received approximately in life insurance . Mosshart then told me that he knew of an

investment that was stable, safe, and capable of generating annual interest of 10% on those insurance proceeds.

21 4. Mosshart directed me to Enviro Board's website and introduced me to defendant Glenn Camp. I reviewed the website and read the company's 22 23 representations that it was a California-based green technology that had developed a 24 technology capable of manufacturing building panels from agricultural waste for use 25 in residential and commercial construction projects. I also reviewed website 26 materials purportedly depicting the company's mill. In describing the company's 27 business, Enviro Board and Mosshart led me to believe that Enviro Board's mill 28 technology was not in development, but rather, had already been developed and in

place. During a subsequent phone conference, the company represented that my
 investment in Enviro Board would be very safe and profitable. Throughout the
 course of these conversations, I stressed to Mosshart that given my financial situation
 as a widow, with two children at home,

5 my primary concern was finding a steady and stable source of fixed investment
6 income.

7 5. Although Mosshart had suggested that I invest the entire amount of my 8 husband's life insurance proceeds in Enviro Board, I decided not to. 9 Instead, I invested \$400,000 of those insurance proceeds in an Enviro Board bond 10 with a one-year maturity date. Attached as Exhibit A to this declaration is a true and accurate copy of a January 10, 2012 collaterally-secured bond instrument that I 11 12 invested in. Camp executed this instrument on Enviro Board's behalf. Under the 13 terms of the bond, I loaned Enviro Board \$400,000, to be repaid in one year with 14 10% interest. The bond was also secured by an Oregon Business Energy Tax Credit 15 in the amount of \$3.5 million, which Enviro Board represented as having already 16 been issued in its favor by the state's Department of Energy on July 26, 2011. 17 Attached as Exhibit B to this declaration is a true and accurate copy of the \$400,000 check I wrote out to Enviro Board on January 10, 2012 as payment for my 18 19 collaterally-secured bond.

6. I was not told that the company was directly paying Mosshart, my
financial advisor, a 10% commission on my \$400,000 investment. I was not told that
Mosshart's employer, an asset management firm called LPL Financial, had not given
him permission to market Enviro Board investments to his advisory clients. Had I
known these facts, I would have been more skeptical of Mosshart's representations
about the company.

7. In January 2013, my bond became due and the company failed to return
my principal to me. I contacted Enviro Board. Camp and Mosshart convinced me to
roll over my bond by extending its maturity date to January 9, 2014, in exchange for

case 2:16-cv-06427-R-S Cocument 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 P + 4 of 42 Page ID #:762

1 one share of Enviro Board stock that the company claimed had a value of \$20,000.

2 8. I had one very important condition that I insisted on before rolling over 3 my bond to 2014. I specifically asked Enviro Board for a copy of its balance sheet, for review by my CPA. Attached as Exhibit C to this declaration is a true and 4 5 accurate copy of my February 4, 2013 email to defendant William Peiffer 6 memorializing the conversation in which I made this request to Camp. Attached as 7 Exhibit D to this declaration is a true and accurate copy of the "Enviro Board 8 Corporation Statement of Income & Expense For the 12 Months Ended December 31, 9 2012" that the company provided in response. The income statement claims revenues of \$10 million and in accompanying "Notes to 2012 Financial Statement," Enviro 10 Board represented to me that it had "completed the sale of its first production line at 11 12 cost to an interim LLC in preparation of syndicating tax credits in 2013, and leased 13 back the production line." Based in part on these materials, I decided to roll over my 14 bond.

9. Attached as <u>Exhibit E</u> to this declaration is a true and accurate copy of a
 February 11, 2013 email sent by Camp to me, with copies to Mosshart and Peiffer.
 That email enclosed Enviro Board's "bond extension document" for my execution.

18 10. Attached as <u>Exhibit F</u> to this declaration is a true and accurate copy of
19 the February 15, 2013 letter that I signed in order to extend the maturity date of my
20 \$400,000 Enviro Board bond.

11. In short order, Enviro Board fell behind on its monthly interest payments
in 2013. Attached as <u>Exhibit G</u> to this declaration is a true and accurate copy of
email correspondence between me and Enviro Board regarding late interest payments
in April 2013.

12. In May 2013, I asked Enviro Board to return my investment. Attached
as <u>Exhibit H</u> to this declaration is an email chain that incorporates a true and accurate
copy of my May 30, 2013 email correspondence with Enviro Board requesting to
cash in my Enviro Board investment.

ase 2:16-cv-06427-R-S Cocument 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 P to 5 of 42 Page ID #:763

That summer, Enviro Board claimed to be working to satisfy my request, 1 13. 2 yet even my monthly interest payments fell in arrears. Attached as Exhibits I and J to 3 this declaration are a true and accurate copy of my June 8, 2013 email correspondence and July 23, 2013 email correspondence with the company following 4 5 up on my May 2013 request to cash out my \$400,000 investment. By August 2013, I 6 had hired a lawyer to assist me in getting my investment back from Enviro Board. 7 Attached as Group Exhibit K to this declaration are true and accurate copies of my 8 attorney's August 30, October 4 and November 13, 2013 correspondence with Enviro 9 Board, Camp and Peiffer.

10 14. I eventually filed a lawsuit against Enviro Board in state court on March
11 6, 2014. The company defaulted and it has never repaid the principal balance of my
12 \$400,000 investment.

13 The Enviro Board convertible debt instrument that I invested in in 15. 14 January 2012 represents that the Oregon Department of Energy had "issued" a \$3.5 15 million tax credit to Enviro Board, and that my bond was secured by the company's 16 right to the economic benefit of that state tax credit. This provision of the bond 17 instrument was a big part of my decision to invest in 2012, and provided me with 18 assurance that as represented by Mosshart and the company, my Enviro Board 19 investment was safe, stable, and appropriate for my needs as a recent widow who 20 now needed a fixed income stream to meet my family's financial obligations.

21 16. At no point did Enviro Board, Camp or Peiffer communicate to me that 22 the company had only received a preliminary certificate for an Oregon state tax 23 credit, and that in order to actually obtain the economic benefit of that credit, Enviro 24 Board needed to secure property in Oregon, establish a manufacturing facility, and place an Enviro Board mill in service. Had I known this, this fact would not only 25 26 have been significant to my decision to invest in Enviro Board in January 2012, but 27 also significant to my decision to extend the maturity date of my investment by another year in January 2013. Had I known that my stated collateral was conditional 28

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-S Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Pree 6 of 42 Page ID #:764

and had no value unless those conditions were met, I would not have invested in
 Enviro Board.

3 17. In addition, at no point did Enviro Board, Camp or Peiffer communicate
4 to me:

5		• That the company's mill technology was still in the design phase				
6		• That the company had only constructed a prototype of its mill				
7		• That the company's prototype had never been able to meet the				
8		production specifications described in its business plan (operating at				
9		600 linear feet per hour, with an in-service rate of 90%)				
10		• That the company's prototype had never solved several significant				
11		technological challenges preventing it from meeting its production				
12		specifications				
13		• That the company's mill has never been in full production, or able to				
14		operate at its specified in-service rate, without having to be shut				
15		down for maintenance				
16		• That the company was experiencing any design and engineering				
17		difficulties – substantial or otherwise – in commercializing its mill				
18		technology				
19		• That Enviro Board owed a substantial amount of money to Petersen,				
20	the company that it had engaged to fabricate its mill, and that in 2012,					
21		Petersen had refused to do any work on the mill for several months				
22		because of Enviro Board's outstanding payable				
23		• That Enviro Board could not use its Oregon tax credit as part of its				
24		financing plan since under Oregon's BETC program, a project				
25	awarded a tax credit must prove that it is financially viable without					
26		the tax credit; and if that is not the case, then even a preliminary				
27		certificate will be in jeopardy				
28	Had I know	wn these facts concerning the true state of Enviro Board's technology, they				

case 2:16-cv-06427-R-S Cocument 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 P - 7 of 42 Page ID #:765

would not only have been significant to my decision to invest in Enviro Board in January 2012, but also significant to my decision to extend the maturity date of my investment by another year in January 2013.

18. Finally, at no point did Enviro Board, Camp or Peiffer communicate to me that the \$10 million in revenue claimed in the income statement Camp and Peiffer sent me in February 2013, in connection with my agreement to roll over my bond another year to 2014, was false. Had I known that fact, I would not have extended the maturity date of my investment by another year in 2013.

19. Nor did Enviro Board, Camp, or Peiffer ever communicate to me that in all of its years of operation since the 1990's, Enviro Board has: (i) never made any money selling its building panels; (ii) never made any money selling its drywall product; (iii) never made any money selling its mills; and (iv) with respect to its mill licensing program, has only earned a total of \$250,000 in roughly two decades of operation, despite having raised millions of dollars from investors like me.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on August , 2017, at Lake Havasu City, Arizona

Time Produe

1

2

3



EXHIBIT A

THIS BOND HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR THE STATE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NO SALE OR TRANSFER OF SUCH NOTE SHALL BE MADE UNLESS IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.

ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION

Collaterally Secured Non-Convertible \$2,577,400 Bond Series 2011 Dated 01/10/12 Due 01/09/13 ("Series Bond")

Series Bond Number 2012-1

\$400,000

Enviro Board Corporation ("Company") shall pay to Tina Brodie ("Brodie") at **Company** Simi Valley, CA **Company** (or at such other address as may be designated by Brodie in writing to Company) the sum of four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000) together with all accrued interest due and payable thereon as set forth below.

1. <u>Purpose</u>: Company shall use the proceeds of the Series Bonde pursuant to and in accordance with the Business Plan dated July 22, 2011.

2. Interest: The annual rate of interest shall be fifteen per cente (15%) payable in cash in the amount of ten per cent (10%) monthly one the 15th day of each month until maturity (forty thousand dollars [\$40,000]) and five per cent (5%) in equity at closing (twenty thousand dollars [\$20,000]) comprised of one (1) share of Common Stocke which the Company has valued at \$20,000 per share.

3. <u>Collateral Security</u>: This Series Bond is collaterally secured by all of Company's right, title and interest in and to all of thee economic benefit in, including cash proceeds of, the Business Energye Tax Credit in the amount of three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000) ("BETC") issued by the State of Oregon Department of Energy ("DOE") to Machine Leasing LLC ("Machine Leasing") on July 26, 2011 ("Series Bond Collateral Security"). Brodie Bond shall bee collaterally secured by all of Company's right, title and interest ine and to all of the economic benefit in, including cash proceeds ofe Series Bond Collateral Security in an undivided amount equal to aoper centage of the Series Bond computed based on Brodie Bond face as the numerator over Series Bond face as the denominator, multiplied by Series Bond face ("Brodie Bond Collateral Security").

4.0 Series Bond Collateral Security: Company hereby warrants ando represents that Company is the owner of all right, title, and interesto in and to all of the economic benefit in, and cash proceeds of, Serieso Bond Collateral Security, Series Bond Collateral Security iso unencumbered except as set forth herein, and Series Bond Collateralo Security shall remain unencumbered except as set forth herein untilo the Series Bond has been retired.o

5.0 <u>Closing</u>: The delivery and effectiveness of this Series Bond shallo take place at closing, and the date of such closing shall be the dateo set forth hereinabove.o

6.0 <u>Company Business Address</u>: The address shall be the address seto forth in numerical paragraph 7 hereinbelow.o

7.0 Notices: All notices, requests, and other communications undero this Series Bond shall be in writing and shall be presumed, subject too adequate proof to the contrary, to have been delivered twenty fouro (24)o hours after having been sent by overnight courier, or when sento by facsimile; and, in each case, addressed to the respective partieso at the addresses set forth below or to such other changed addresses aso the parties may have identified by notice; provided, however, that anyo changes of address shall be effective only upon receipt.o

If to Company:

Attn: William Peiffer, Esq.

Camden, New Jersey REDACTED

and

Attn: Glenn B. Camp REDACTED Thousand Oaks, California REDACTED

If to Brodie Bond: Attn: Tina Brodie REDACTED Simi Valley, CA REDACTED

8.0 <u>Right to Cure</u>: Any party to this Series Bond alleging a breach ofo this Series Bond or any provisions thereof by any party to this Serieso Bond shall provide written notice of the alleged breach to such partyo articulating with specificity such alleged breach. The party againsto whom such breach has been so alleged shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of such written notice thereof to cure such alleged breach.

9. Litigation Costs: In the event that litigation arises in connection with this Series Bond, the prevailing party shall be entitled to the recovery from the other party of reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by the prevailing party in such litigation.

10.e <u>Binding Effect</u>: This Series Bond shall be binding upon and inuree to the benefit of the parties hereto, heirs, executors, e administrators, successors, and assigns of all such parties ore persons.e

11. <u>Governing Law and Jurisdiction</u>: This Series Bond shall bee construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State ofe Delaware. The parties hereto consent to the jurisdiction of the courtse and State of Delaware.e

12.e <u>Severability</u>: If any provision herein, or the application thereofe to any circumstances, is found to be unenforceable, invalid, ore illegal, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Series Bonde or not applicable to such circumstances, as the case may be, and thee remainder of this Series Bond shall not be affected or impairede thereby.e

13.e <u>Effect of Waiver</u>: No waiver of any term, provision, or conditione of this Series Bond, in any one or more instances, shall be ore construed as a further waiver of any such term, provision, or condition or as a waiver of any other term, provision or condition.e

14.e <u>Pronouns and Number</u>: When the context so requires, the masculinee shall include the feminine and neuter, the singular shall include thee plural, and conversely.e

15.e <u>Section Headings</u>: Section headings contained herein are insertede only for convenience and shall not affect the construction or meaninge of any of the terms hereof.e

16.e <u>Counterparts</u>: This Series Bond may be executed in two or moree counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all ofe which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.e

17.e <u>Drafting</u>: Each party hereto expresslye acknowledges that this Series Bond shall not be deemed by any party under any circumstances to have been drafted by, for, or on behalfe of any party hereto for purposes of construction or interpretation.e 18.e <u>Modification</u>: Any modification of this Series Bond shall bee effective only if it is in writing and signed by the party to bee charged.e

19. Entire Agreement: This Series Bond supersedes any and all othere agreements, either oral or in writing between the parties heretoe directly or indirectly involving or relating to this Series Bond.e

Each party to this Series Bond acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party or any directly or indirectly related party, or anyone acting on behalf of any party or directly or indirectly related party concerning this Series Bond, which are not embodied herein, and that no other agreement, statement, or promise not contained in this Series Bond that has been made or which shall be made shall be valid or binding on any party or directly or indirectly related party unless said agreement, statement, or promise is made in writing and such writing has been signed by the party to be charged.

Agreed, executed, and delivered on the date set forth in grammatical paragraph one of the Series Bond.

Enviro Board Corporation

Tina Brodie

time Burghan

By: Glenn B. Camp Co-Chairman and Co-CEO



EXHIBIT B

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 14 of 42 Page ID #:772

Front Image

	TINA BRODIE REDACTED SIMI VALLEY CAREDACTED	118 3-283/113	
	Pay to the ENVIRO BOARD CORP. 540 FOUR Hundred Thousand Sollars and OF DOWN Control Plus Account PAYABLE THRU STATE STREET BANK & TRUST BOSTON, MA 02101 STATE STREET, QUINCY	Maci	1
11	REDACTED CLAR REDACTED 570911 304	ie no	

,	Account Number	REDACTEL 3048	Routing Number	11302836	
	Amount	\$400,000.00	OF6	0	
	Post Date	20120112	Serial Number	118	
S	equence Number	922589790	Tran	304	

Back Image

 REDACTED 9513 115814
 20120111 REDACTED

 TRN_DEBIT
 YSHEARIN
 000

 Camden 0057
 94004 5057 12 0021

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 15 of 42 Page ID #:773

.

.

EXHIBIT C

÷

.

.

 From:
 dpbrodicREDACTED
 [dpbrodicREDACTED]

 Sent:
 2/4/2013 9:52:44 AM

 To:
 Bill Peiffer [wmpeiffer@aol.com]

 Subject:
 From Tina Brodie

Hello Bill,

Hope your trip was good to Sacramento. Per our conversation on Monday, Feb. 4th, 2013, here is my home address to send report on how Enviroboard is doing financially for my CPA.

Address: Tina Brodie

REDACTED Lake Havasu City, AZ.^{REDACTED}

Thank You, Tina Brodie

Exhibit C Page 12

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 17 of 42 Page ID #:775

EXHIBIT D

.

Notes to 2012 Financial Statements

Enviro Board Corporation began the process of having audited financial statements prepared by a Big Three accounting firm. The cost of doing so in the context of the best use of cash while underfunded to meet growth was prohibitive and has been deferred.

The financial statements were prepared by an outside CPA in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and Management; and will be used by the CPA in the preparation and filing of income tax returns.

Enviro Board completed the sale of its first production line at cost to an interim LLC in preparation of syndicating tax credits in 2013, and leased back the production line. The sale was for a note receivable. Enviro Board will decide in the near future on plant location based in part on competing state government offers, and that decision will drive tax credit financing and closing dates.

Enviro Board is exploring with securities counsel and prospective underwriters a combined equity and bond underwriting to fund operations and scale to market.

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 19 of 42 Page ID #:777

ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION STATEMENT OF INCOME & EXPENSE FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

INCOME:	
Revenues	\$10,000,000
Interest income	<u>1.301</u>
TOTAL INCOME	\$10,001,301
COST OF SALES:	
Beginning Inventory	\$7,188,825
Purchases	1 <u>.371.07</u> 9
TOTAL COST OF SALES	\$8,559,904
GROSS PROFIT	\$1,441,397
EXPENSES:	
Accounting	\$45,723
Abandoned Building Development Costs	1,300
Advertising & Marketing	181,253
Amortization	7,006
Auto Truck	36,064
Bank Charges	4,901
Computer Consulting	575
Depreciation	. 2,325
Dues and Subscriptions	154
Equipment Leasing	1,301
Federal Express	5,628
Flowers	164
Insurance Officer & Director	6,333
Interest	130,064
Internet Hosting Services	1,151
Investment Banking Fees	128,188
Legal Fees	1,850
Legal Settlement	12,834
Meals and Entertainment	\$554
Management Fees	441,688
	87,815
Messenger Fees	1,607
Office Expenses	3,158
Outside Payroll	2,415
Parking	682
Postage	1,192
Rent	48.000
Taxes	1,085
Telephone	1,213
Travel Air & Lodging	86,063
Travel Meals & Entertainment	9,167 9,179
Wages Website Fees	3,173
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$1,262,431
OPERATING PROFIT OR <loss></loss>	\$178,966
OTHER INCOME & <expense></expense>	
Non Deductible Meals & Entertainment	\$9,720
Non Deductible Penalties	153
TOTAL OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE	<\$9,873>
NET PROFIT OR <loss></loss>	\$169,093

.

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 20 of 42 Page ID #:778

ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION BALANCE SHEET AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2012

ASSETS.

.

Current Assets:	A A A A A
Cash Notes Deschable	\$ 111
Notes Receivable Total Current Assets	<u>10.281,328</u>
lotal current Assets	\$10,281,439
Property and Equipment:	
Property and Equipment	2,325
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u><2,325</u> >
Total Property and Equipment	0
Other Assets:	
Start-Up Costs	527,907
Patents	109,454
Trademark	12,041
Accumulated Amortization	< <u>594,216</u> >
Total Other Assets	<u> </u>
TOTAL ASSETS	\$10,336,625
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	\$1,648,249
Loans Payable	979,017
Loans from Shareholders	<u>2,567,440</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>5.194.706</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$5,194,706
STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY:	
Preferred Stock	\$3,784,275
Retained Earnings	<5,930,091>
Common Stock	7,118,642
Current Earnings <loss></loss>	169.093
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY	\$5,141,919
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY	\$10,336,625

٠

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 21 of 42 Page ID #:779

EXHIBIT E

•

.

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 22 of 42 Page ID #:780

From:	Glenn Camp [glenn@enviroboard.com]
Sent:	2/11/2013 4:14:05 PM
To:	dpbrodieREDACTED
CC:	Josuha Mosshart t@gmail.com]
BCC:	@aol.com]
Subject:	Enviro Board Bond Extension
Attachments:	EB BrodieBondExtention 021113.pdf

Hi Tina,

Hope all is well!

Following my conversation with Josh Mosshart, I have attached the bond extension document for your signature.

I would like to thank you for your investment in Enviro Board and I'm looking forward to meeting you in person.

Please sign and send via email when you get a chance.

All the best!

Glenn

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 23 of 42 Page ID #:781



920 Hampshire Road, Suite A4 920 Hampshire, Suite A4 Westlake Village, California 91361 Telephone: 818-359-1310 email: glenn@enviroboard.com www.enviroboard.com

Febeuary 11, 2013

Tina Brodie REDACTED Simi Valley, CA@EDACTED

Re: Collaterally Secured Non-Convertible \$2,577,400 Bond Series 2011 Dated 01/10/12 Due 01/09/13 ("Series Bond")

Dear Tina,

This letter shall confirm your agreement to extend the maturity date of the Series Bond to January 9, 2014. One additional share of Common Stock valued at \$20,000 will be sent you within five (5) days.

Thank you, Tina.

Very truly yours,

Glenn B. Camp Co-Chairman and Co-CEO

Approved and Agreed to:

Tina Brodie

Exhibit E Page 17

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 24 of 42 Page ID #:782

•

.

•

EXHIBIT F

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 25 of 42 Page ID #:783



920 Hampshire Road, Suite A 920 Hampshire, Suite A4 Westlake Village, California 91361 Telephone: 818-359-1310e email: glenn@enviroboard.com www.enviroboard.com

February 15, 2013

Tina Brodie REDACTED Lake Havasu City, AZ.REDACTED

Re: Collaterally Secured Non-Convertible \$2,577,400 Bond Series 2011 Dated 01/10/12 Due 01/09/13 ("Series Bond")

Dear Tina,

This letter shall confirm your agreement to extend the maturity date of the Series Bond to January 9, 2014. One additional share of Common Stock valued at \$20,000 will be sent you within five (5) days.

Thank you, Tina.

Very truly yours,

Glenn B. Camp Co-Chairman and Co-CEO

Approved and Agreed to:

In Brodie

Tina Brodie

Exhibit F Page 18

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 26 of 42 Page ID #:784

EXHIBIT G

.

•

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 27 of 42 Page ID #:785

From:	dpbrodicREDACTED	[dpbrodicREDACTED]
Sent:	4/8/2013 8:31:52 PM		
То:	@aol.com		
Subject:	Re: Interest		

Hello Bill,

Thank you, and hope we get caught up soon.

Tina Brodie

From: @@aol.com Sent: Monday, April 08, 2013 1:55 PM To: <u>dpbrodic</u>REDACTED Subject: Re: Interest

Tina -- just wired \$3,333.33 on account from a small closing for Feb interest, others are in process, and hope to get you current by Friday or early next week. Sent from my Verizon Wireless BlackBerry

From: <dpbrodicREDACTED > Date: Fri, 5 Apr 2013 23:25:01 -0700 To: @@aol.com> Subject: Re: Interest

Hello Bill,

Ok thank you for getting back to me.

Tina

From: @aol.com Sent: Friday, April 05, 2013 3:08 PM To: dpbrodicREDACTED Subject: Re: Interest

Tina -- the transaction has been pushed to Monday -- will be back to you on Monday. Sent from my Verizon Wireless BlackBerry

From: <dpbrodiered >
Date: Thu, 4 Apr 2013 19:00:33 -0700
To: @@aol.com>
Subject: Re: Interest

Hello Bill,

Ok, thank you for the email.

Exhibit G Page 19

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 28 of 42 Page ID #:786

Thanks, Tina Brodie

From: @aol.com Sent: Thursday, April 04, 2013 12:50 PM To: dpbrodieREDACTED Cc: glenn@enviroboard.com Subject: Interest

Tina -- we expect to know definitively tomorrow about available funds for this week, and can then tell you what can be wired tomorrow or Monday moming.

William Peiffer, Esq. Co-Chairman, Co-CEO and General Counsel Enviro Board Corporation The Victor Building 1 Market Street, Suite 402 Camden, New Jersey 08102

Telephone: 856 225 9000 Email: @aol.com Site: www.enviroboard.com

Exhibit G Page 20

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 29 of 42 Page ID #:787

EXHIBIT H

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_ Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 30 of 42 Page ID #:788

From:	Glenn Camp (glenn@enviroboard.com)
Sent:	5/30/2013 8:33:18 PM
To:	William Peiffer [wmpeiffer@aol.com]
Subject:	Fwd: Tina Brodie for CASH IN Invesment

FYI

Begin forwarded message:

From: dennis Brodie <<u>dpbrodie(REDACTED</u> > Subject: Tina Brodie for CASH IN Invesment Date: May 30, 2013 7:27:31 PM PDT To: <u>glenn@enviroboard.com</u> Reply-To: dennis Brodie <<u>dpbrodieREDACTED</u> >

Hello Glenn,

I am writing this email to you since I need to cash in my investment with Enviroboard. Due to the circumstances that I need to provide for my 2 girls and myself, I need to make this decision. My taxes for last year has made me owe on all Income Taxes for State and Federal. Please send me my \$400,000 A.S.A.P

My new address is: REDACTED Lake Havasu City, AZ. REDACTED

My cell # (805) REDACTED

Thank you for this opportunity, but I have to do this to pay back State and Federal Income Taxes.

Thank You, Tina Brodie

Exhibit H Page 21

EBC 0533576

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 31 of 42 Page ID #:789

•

EXHIBIT I

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 32 of 42 Page ID #:790

 From:
 wmpeiffer@aol.com [wmpeiffer@aol.com]

 Sent:
 6/8/2013 10:21:51 AM

 To:
 dennis Brodie [dpbrodie REDACTED]; glenn@enviroboard.com; joshua.mosshart@lpl.com

 Subject:
 Re: Enviro Board Corp

We are aware – and are working to satisfy your request. Sent from my Verizon Wireless BlackBerry

From: dennis Brodie <dpbroditREDACTED > Date: Sat, 8 Jun 2013 10:15:50 -0700 (GMT-07:00) To: <WmPeiffer@aol.com>, <glenn@enviroboard.com>; <joshua.mosshart@lpl.com> ReplyTo: dennis Brodie <dpbroditREDACTED > Subject: Re: Enviro Board Corp

Hello Bill,

Thank you, but as of June 15th, Enviroboard will be behind 3 months again.

Please refer to my email of my request to cash in my investment.

Thank you, Tina Brodie

----Original Message----

From: WmPeiffer@aol.com Sent: Jun 7, 2013 1:09 PM To: dpbrodicREDACTED Cc: glenn@enviroboard.com Subject: Enviro Board Corp

Tina --

License right sale is taking longer but have wired one month's interest on account -- \$3,333.33.

William Peiffer, Esq. Co-Chairman, Co-CEO and General Counsel Enviro Board Corporation The Victor Building 1 Market Street, Suite 402 Camden, New Jersey 08102

Telephone: 856 225 9000 Email: wmpeiffer@aol.com Site: www.enviroboard.com

Exhibit I Page 22

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 33 of 42 Page ID #:791

EXHIBIT J

From:dennis Brodie [dpbrodie]REDACTEDSent:7/23/2013 9:55:42 PMTo:wmpeiffer@aol.comSubject:Re: Bond

>Sent from my Verizon Wireless BlackBerrye

Dear Bill,

I have heard a lot of excuses the last 4 months. I need not only the interest that is 4 months behind. This is a breach of contract. I am requesting my cash in of the investment and interest now!

Tina Brodie

-----Original Message----->From: wmpeiffer@aol.com >Sent: Jul 23, 2013 4:56 PMe >To: dpbrodieREDACTEDe >Cc: Glenn Camp <glenn@enviroboard.com>e >Subject: Bonde > >Glenn and I have been traveling separately and missed getting back to you -- a bridge against sales revenues has not yet closed but soon. We expect to get at the least interest to you soon. Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 35 of 42 Page ID #:793

GROUP EXHIBIT K

•

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 36 of 42 Page ID #:794

From:	@aol.com	aol.com]
Sent:	8/30/2013 3:07:26 PM	
To:	glenn@enviroboard.com	
Subject:	Tina Brodie	

Dear Mr. Camp,

My name is Pat Harris and I am an attorney in Los Angeles. I have been hired by Tina Brodie to represent her in an effort to work out an immediate resolution to the problems with her investment with you and the company Enviroboard. Please contact me as soon as possible with a phone number where you can be contacted and a time it is convenient to talk. You can either e-mail me at **Convenient** @aol.com or call me at **Convenient** -9063. Thank you. Pat Harris

Message

From:	@aol.com @aol.com]
Sent:	10/4/2013 4:50:27 PM
To:	@aol.com
CC:	glenn@enviroboard.com; tamar@arminaklaw.com; Benko, Istvan [ibenko@troygould.com]
Subject:	Re: Tina Brodie

We have the same goal of getting your client paid at the earliest opportunity.

We are on the street next week with a \$5 million dollar offering. A part of the Use of Proceeds is designated to pay your client in full together with accrued interest. One of the contemplated investors is a household name, and there are others of prominence and not of prominence. We believe that the offering will be oversubscribed.

There is no litigation at this point that I am aware of and accordingly we have therefore stated in the PPM that there is no litigation. If you file, we have to disclose the filing. The disclosure will chill prospective investors, may have an adverse affect on the closing, and will adversely affect the company's timing and ability to pay your client.

My respectful suggestion in the interest of getting your client paid, is to forebear from filing pending a meeting on Friday in Century City with you, my partner, our counsel at Troy and Gould who is Istvan Benko Esq. and myself on Friday. You can always file ten minutes after the meeting. Sent from my Verizon Wireless BlackBerry

From: ______@aol.com Date: Tue, 1 Oct 2013 14:23:47 -0400 (EDT)

To: r@aol.com>

Cc: <glenn@enviroboard.com>; <tamar@arminaklaw.com>

Subject: Re: Tina Brodie

Mr. Peiffer,

I will not be available most of next week as I am in New York until Thursday. As I mentioned on the phone, I am happy to meet with you and counsel to try and resolve this matter. However, given the circumstances and the failure to even make interests payments for the last several months, I am not optimistic that we can resolve much. My client has two childeen whose educational bills are mounting up quickly and we need to get some action on this immediately. Therefore, we are going to proceed with our legal remedies with or without a meeting. If you wish to meet to discuss a resolution I will be open to a meeting on Friday of next week but that is the only day I am available. Pat Harris

-----Original Message-----

From: WmPeiffer @aol.com> To: patredondo < @aol.com> Cc: glenn <glenn@enviroboard.com> Sent: Mon, Sep 30, 2013 7:05 am Subject: Re: Tina Brodie

I would like to set a meeting next week with you, my partner, and our counsel at Troy and Gould in Century City (Istvan Benko, Esq.) to work out a plan as to how and when your client will be paid -- please advise as to a few times PST that work for you, and I will then work to clear schedules to try to accommodate you.

Monday is a travel day for me and I would therefore suggest late Monday -- maybe 4 if that works for everyone.

Thank you.

William Peiffer, Esq. Co-Chairman, Co-CEO and General Counsel Enviro Board Corporation The Victor Building 1 Market Street, Suite 402 Camden, New Jersey 08102

Telephone: 856 225 9000 Email: r@aol.com Site: www.enviroboard.com

In a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, manager and r@aol.com writes: Pat --

I called on September 20 at the appointed time, missed you, and left word on your voicemail. Please indicate two times PST that you are available, I will confirm one and call you then.

Thank you.

William Peiffer, Esq. Co-Chairman, Co-CEO and General Counsel Enviro Board Corporation The Victor Building 1 Market Street, Suite 402 Camden, New Jersey 08102

Telephone: 856 225 9000 Email: @@aol.com Site: www.enviroboard.com

Exhibit K Page 26

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 39 of 42 Page ID #:797

Message

From:	@aol.com	@aol.com]
Sent:	11/13/2013 3:41:04 PM	
T o :	@aol.com	
Subject:	Re: Tina Brodie	

Dear Mr. Peiffer,

Do you have any updates on paying back Ms. Brodie in the near future? Either way, please let me know. Pat Harris

----Original Message-----

From: wmpeiffer definition and a solution and a sol

We are on the street next week with a \$5 million dollar offering. A part of the Use of Proceeds is designated to pay your client in full together with accrued interest. One of the contemplated investors is a household name, and there are others of prominence and not of prominence. We believe that the offering will be oversubscribed.

There is no litigation at this point that I am aware of and accordingly we have therefore stated in the PPM that there is no litigation. If you file, we have to disclose the filing. The disclosure will chill prospective investors, may have an adverse affect on the closing, and will adversely affect the company's timing and ability to pay your client.

My respectful suggestion in the interest of getting your client paid, is to forebear from filing pending a meeting on Friday in Century City with you, my partner, our counsel at Troy and Gould who is Istvan Benko Esq. and myself on Friday. You can always file ten minutes after the meeting. Sent from my Verizon Wireless BlackBerry

From: @@aol.com Date: Tue, 1 Oci 2013 14:23:47 -0400 (EDT) To: Generation: Selfabor Cc: selfabor Subject: Re: Tina Brodie

Mr. Peiffer,

I will not be available most of next week as I am in New York until Thursday. As I mentioned on the phone, I am happy to meet with you and counsel to try and resolve this matter. However, given the circumstances and the failure to even make interests payments for the last several months, I am not optimistic that we can resolve much. My client has two children whose educational bills are mounting up quickly and we need to get some action on this immediately. Therefore, we are going to proceed with our legal remedies with or without a meeting. If you wish to meet to discuss a resolution I will be open to a meeting on Friday of next week but that is the only day I am available. Pat Harris

-----Original Message-----

From: WmPeiffer @aol.com> To: patredondo @aol.com>

Cc: glenn <glenn@enviroboard.com>

Sent: Mon, Sep 30, 2013 7:05 am

Subject: Re: Tina Brodie

I would like to set a meeting next week with you, my partner, and our counsel at Troy and Gould in Century City (Istvan Benko, Esq.) to work out a plan as to how and when your client will be paid -- please advise as to a few times PST that work for you, and I will then work to clear schedules to try to accommodate you.

Exhibit K Page 27

Case 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS_Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 40 of 42 Page ID #:798

Monday is a travel day for me and I would therefore suggest late Monday - maybe 4 if that works for everyone.

Thank you.

William Peiffer, Esq. Co-Chairman, Co-CEO and General Counsel Enviro Board Corporation The Victor Building 1 Market Street, Suite 402 Camden, New Jersey 08102

Telephone: 856 225 9000 Email: @@aol.com Site: www.enviroboard.com

In a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013 9:31:39 A.M. Eastern Daylight Time, and a message dated 9/23/2013

I called on September 20 at the appointed time, missed you, and left word on your voicemail. Please indicate two times PST that you are available, I will confirm one and call you then.

Thank you.

William Peiffer, Esq. Co-Chairman, Co-CEO and General Counsel Enviro Board Corporation The Victor Building 1 Market Street, Suite 402 Camden, New Jersey 08102

Telephone: 856 225 9000 Email: r@aol.com Site: www.enviroboard.com

¢	ase 2:16-cv-06427-R-SS Document 61-3 Filed 12/19/17 Page 41 of 42 Page ID #:799
1	PROOF OF SERVICE
2	I am over the age of 18 years and not a party to this action. My business address is:
3	U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, 444 S. Flower Street, Suite 900, Los Angeles, California 90071 Telephone No. (323) 965-3998; Facsimile No. (213) 443-1904.
4	On December 19, 2017, I caused to be served the document entitled DECLARATION
5	OF TINA BRODIE on all the parties to this action addressed as stated on the attached service list:
6	OFFICE MAIL: By placing in sealed envelope(s), which I placed for collection
7	and mailing today following ordinary business practices. I am readily familiar with this
8 9	agency's practice for collection and processing of correspondence for mailing; such correspondence would be deposited with the U.S. Postal Service on the same day in the ordinary course of business.
10	PERSONAL DEPOSIT IN MAIL: By placing in sealed envelope(s), which I personally deposited with the U.S. Postal Service. Each such envelope was
11	deposited with the U.S. Postal Service at Los Angeles, California, with first class postage thereon fully prepaid.
12 13	EXPRESS U.S. MAIL: Each such envelope was deposited in a facility regularly maintained at the U.S. Postal Service for receipt of Express Mail at Los Angeles, California, with Express Mail postage paid.
14 15	HAND DELIVERY: I caused to be hand delivered each such envelope to the office of the addressee as stated on the attached service list.
16 17	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE: By placing in sealed envelope(s) designated by United Parcel Service ("UPS") with delivery fees paid or provided for, which I deposited in a facility regularly maintained by UPS or delivered to a UPS courier, at Los Angeles, California.
18 19	ELECTRONIC MAIL: By transmitting the document by electronic mail to the electronic mail address as stated on the attached service list.
20	E-FILING: By causing the document to be electronically filed via the Court's CM/ECF system, which effects electronic service on counsel who are registered with the CM/ECF system.
21	\Box FAX: By transmitting the document by facsimile transmission. The transmission
22	was reported as complete and without error.
23	I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.
24	
25	Date: December 19, 2017 /s/ Gary Y. Leung
26	Gary Y. Leung
27	
28	29

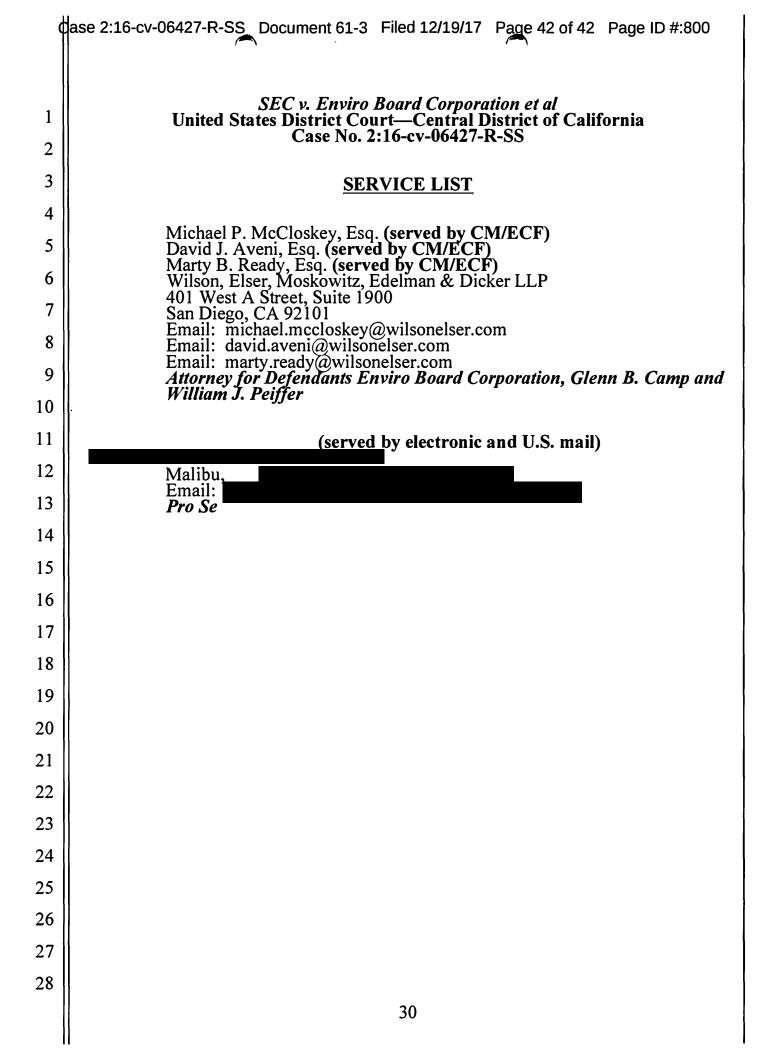


EXHIBIT 15

P

From: Joshua Mosshart @gmail.com] Sent: 6/28/2011 3:27:53 PM To: Glenn Camp [glenn@enviroboard.com]; Wmpeiffer @aol.com] Subject: Fwd: Enviro Board ----- Forwarded message ------From: Silvana Tropea <ST@class5films.com> Date: Tue, Jun 28, 2011 at 2:01 PM Subject: Re: Enviro Board To: Joshua Mosshart < @gmail.com> Dear Joshua, Edward is still traveling but sent me the following questions for you in advance of receiving a PPM based on his guick perusal of the documents you sent. Thank you, Silvana 917 414-9404 From Edward: > The documents attached seem to have conflicting information. The 'teaser' document discusses a convertible bridge financing of \$6m but gives no > details of interest rate, valuation or valuation cap on conversion to equity or discount rate on converstion for bridge investors. > The "term sheet" seems to be referring to something else. A \$3 million capital round but also with no reference to valuation or specifics on outstanding shares. > Is the current PPM an equity series or a convertible bridge and what are the details on valuation and terms? > Maybe all will be answered in the PPM but the teaser and the term sheet seem to be out of synch. On Jun 26, 2011, at 3:47 PM, Joshua Mosshart wrote: > Ed. > > I am excited to share this opportunity with you. This will help the > enviornment and people all over the world. I introduced the company to > Anthony. Glenn Camp the CEO of Enviro Board wanted me to reach out to > you per Anthony's request. > > Click on the link to go to our website www.enviroboard.com click on > the video tab and watch the video segment the History Channel did on > EB. > > Attached is a company PowerPoint, Business Plan and a teaser.We are > updating the PPM and I will have it to you later this week. > Glenn and I would be available to do a presentation and meet you in > person anytime later next week or the following. You can come to > Malibu and we can do a pow wow at Anthony's or fly to you. > Thanks for your time. > > Best > <Teaser .pdf><Final_Enviro_Board_Power_Point_Presentation_Investor.pdf><Enviro Board Business Plan.pdf>

EXHIBIT 15A

From:	Joshua Mosshart @gmail.com]
Sent:	3/6/2012 7:11:38 AM
То:	Wmpeiffer@aol.com]; Glenn Campi@aol.com]
Subject:	Fwd: Investment
Attachments:	image001.jpg

Do you want to answer the questions below for the 1.6? We don't need the financial,s. I can tell Zy its based on the PPM projections. Can you answer question 2-6?

Joshua D. Mosshart MSFS ------Forwarded message ------From: "Zy" @@viddyme.com> Date: Mar 6, 2012 7:06 AM Subject: Investment To: "Joshua Mosshart" @@gmail.com>, <glenn@enviroboard.com>

Dear Josh/Glenn,

I am discussing the investment opportunity to an interested party who has raised the following questions which I have relayed parrot fashion:

- 1) Is the ppm the most current offering
- 2) Can we have the 'collateral' documents
- 3) What happens if the notes are not repaid
- 4) Does the product(s) meet US/CA building codes
- 5) Does the product(s) meet current fire ratings
- 6) Can we have a copy of the patent(s)
- 7) Can we have copies of your financials

Best Regards,

Zy Shlaimoun

∃**Viddy**∕ke

Itanics Inc 10940 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1600 Los Angeles, CA 90024, USA tel : 1 310 443 4172 fax: 1 310 919 3158

EXHIBIT 15B

.

,

From:Joshua Mosshart@gmail.com]Sent:3/15/2012 4:43:29 PMTo:Glenn Camp [glenn@enviroboard.com]Subject:Re: Documents

Yes

Joshua D. Mosshart MSFS On Mar 15, 2012 4:34 PM, "Glenn Camp" <<u>sglenn@enviroboard.com></u> wrote: I'm sending him the Bond PPM correct?

Sent from my iPhone

On Mar 15, 2012, at 4:14 PM, Joshua Mosshart _____@gmail.com> wrote:

@verizon.net

Please send Geoff the PPM and supporting documents.

Joshua D. Mosshart MSFS

EXHIBIT 15C

.

 From:
 Joshua Mosshart
 @gmail.com]

 Sent:
 8/26/2011 11:02:13 AM

 To:
 Glenn Camp [glenn@enviroboard.com]

 Subject:
 Fwd: Re: Publisher intro

Joshua D. Mosshart MSFS ------Forwarded message ------From: "Geoffrey Ortiz - Zuma Consulting LLC" <u><Geoff@zumaconsultingllc.com></u> Date: Aug 26, 2011 10:45 AM Subject: Re: Publisher intro To: "Joshua Mosshart" @gmail.com>

Josh,

Is there any finished product available now for testing?

Where can I or someone else get a sample?

RE: Your website - is it currently being revised or worked on? On your "Earthquake" page - needs a wording fix. "This is because of the specific characteristics of both the Enviro Board panel and roll-formed steel framing, which low density cement and concrete building materials, do not shatter under torsion and sheer." Is the word "unlike" supposed to be in there after "which"?

Do you have a an actual physical office? staffed? Why not list the address and phone on the website under "Contact"?

Thanks, Geoff ----- Original Message -----From: Joshua Mosshart To: Geoffrey Ortiz - Zuma Consulting LLC Sent: Wednesday, August 24, 2011 10:48 PM Subject: Re: Publisher intro

G,

I wanted to update you on a new member of the board not in the PPM Wesley K. Clark. Click on following link for his bio <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wesley_Clark</u> Wesley is currently in Uganda meeting with their President negotiating a technology transfer of Enviro Board machines.

Also Rons C. Sims came on the Board this month. Click on following link for his bio http://www.hud.gov/about/secretary/ronsimsbio.cfm He retired from HUD last month.

All of the board members in the PPM and mentioned in this e-mail may be disclosed. The PPM and business plan are being updated. See attached timeline.

Tentative, Ed Norton mid Sept.

On Wed, Aug 24, 2011 at 10:21 PM, Geoffrey Ortiz - Zuma Consulting LLC <<u>Geoff@zumaconsultingllc.com></u> wrote: Thank you. Connecting people is what we do.

On the business side, can you disclose to me who the board members are of Enviroboard? Is it OK for me to use these names?

Thank you, Geoff ----- Original Message -----From: Joshua Mosshart To: Geoffrey Ortiz - Zuma Consulting LLC Sent: Wednesday, August 24, 2011 11:23 AM Subject: Re: Publisher intro

Geoffrey

This is really a wonderful thing you are doing.

Best

Joshua D. Mosshart MSFS On Aug 24, 2011 10:05 AM, "Geoffrey Ortiz - Zuma Consulting LLC" <u><Geoff@zumaconsultingllc.com></u> wrote: > Hi Arlene,

>

> Your husband, Joshua, mentioned last night that you had a book concept that you were working on to show children throughout the world, and that you goal was to publish and sell this with the intent of using the proceeds to fund nurses traveling internationally for humanitarian volunteer causes. I mentioned to your husband last night that I am a member of Rotary International, that supports such cuases, and that I had a meeting upcoming in which I could speak to a fellow Rotarian, Margo Neal, that happens to be the President of Nursecom, a successful publishing company that specialises in the nursing industry.

>

> I mentioned your idea to Margo this morning after the meeting, and she is very open to speaking to you to see if she can help, or help to make you a connection, as this touches on so many aspects of what Rotary is about, and what Margo has done successfully.

>

> Please contact Margo and let me know if I can be of any further help on this.

>

- > Regards,
- > Geoffrey Ortiz
- > Rotary Club of Malibu

--

Joshua D. Mosshart MSFS, CHFC °, CASL °, CEA°, CLU°, CAS°, CFS°, CIS™, CES™, CTS™ Managing Director

920 Hampshire Road Suite A4 Westlake Village, CA 91361 <u>Map and Directions</u> ()

•

•

http://enviroboard.com jmosshart@enviroboard.com Office: 805-497-3837 Cell: _______6054

.

EXHIBIT 16

•



JOSHUA DANIEL MOSSHART

CRD# 3174050

PR Previously Registered Eroker

Ø BARRED

FINRA has barred this individual from acting as a broker or otherwise associating with a

PR Previously Registered Investment Adviser 1 C Visit SEC Site

9 Disclosures	12 Years of Experience 6 Firms	4 Exams Passed	O State Licenses
		5/101-000-00-	View Dy. Date -
Initiated By	UNITED STATES SECURI	TIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION	
Allegations	Exchange Commission con administrative proceedings After an investigation, the D final judgment was entered violations of Sections 5(a) a Section 15(a) of the Exchar the United States District C allegations made by the Div and appropriate to determin therewith, to afford Respon allegations; What, if any, re Respondent; and Whether offering of penny stock, incl other person who engages	998, IA Release 4874 / April 5, 2018: Th isidered it appropriate and in the public i be instituted against Joshua D. Mossha Division of Enforcement alleges that on M against Respondent, permanently enjoi and 5(c) of the Securities Act of 1933 ("S nge Act, in the Civil Action Number 216 iourt for the Central District of California vision of Enforcement, the Commission of the Whether the allegations are true and dent an opportunity to establish any def medial action is appropriate in the public to suspend or bar Respondent from pari luding: acting as a promoter, finder, con in activities with a broker, dealer or issu my penny stock; or inducing or attemptir nny stock.	nterest that public rt ("Respondent")- March 22, 2018, a ning him from future Securities Act"), and -cv-06427-R-SS, in In view of the deems it necessary , in connection enses to such c interest against ticipating in any sultant, agent or er for purposes of
Arbitration Details Disciplinary Action Details			
2/2/2017	Customer Dispute	Settled	~
Allegations	NON-FIRM APPROVED IN	AT MR. MOSSHART SOLICITED THEM IVESTMENT AND ALLEGES CONVER DN. AND VIOLATION OF STATE SECU 011 - PRESENT.	SION, FRAUD,
Damage Amount Requested	\$50,000.00		
Settlement Amount	\$27,500.00		

-

C Arbitration Details C Disciplinary Action Details Allegations NON ACCOUNT HOLDER CLAIMS MR. MOSSHART SOLICITED HIM TO INVEST INTO NON-FIRM APPROVED INVESTMENT AND FUNDS WERE ALLEGES CONVERSION, FRAUD, NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION, AND VIOLATION OF STATE SECURITIES ACT. ACTIVITY PERIOD: 1/1/12 TO PRESENT. Damage Amount Requested \$370,000.00 C Arbitration Details C Disciplinary Action Details Initiated By UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Allegations SEC Litigation Release 23628 / August 26. 2016: The Securities and Exchange Commission charged a California-based company and two executives and their primary sales-man Joshua Mosshart with using baseless financial projections and other misleading statements to defraud investors in a venture to manufacture environmentally-friendly building materials. The SEC alleges that the Corporation and its co-chairmen/CEOs raised approximately \$6 million from investors during a two-year period by using documents predicting company earnings ranging from \$18 million to \$95 million per year. They allegedly lacked any reasonable basis for such estimates amid persistent manufacturing problems plaguing the company since its inception. The company Board claimed its green materials had already been used in residential and commercial construction projects, yet the company has never developed a commercially viable mill to manufacture its products Among other alleged misrepresentations to investors were claims to have secured \$161 million in financing from a "vendor" that turned out to be nothing more than an entity created by one of the executives that lacked the resources to actually make such a loan. Meanwhile, according to the SEC's complaint filed in federal court in Los Angeles, the executives and their primary salesman Joshua Mosshart have paid themselves approximately \$2.6 million in compensation out of investor funds. Mosshart also is named in the SEC's complaint and charged with selling unregistered securities and acting as an unregistered broker. The complaint further charged Mosshart with violating Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act and with violating Section 15(a) of the Exchange Act. Resolution Judgment Rendered SanctionDetails [object Object].[object Object].[object Object].[object Object] Sanctions Civil and Administrative Penalty(ies)/Fine(s) Sanctions Disgorgement SanctionDetails (object Object) Amount \$293,655.00

Monetary Penalty other than Fines

Injunction

Sanctions Sanctions

0	
Sanctions	permanently restrained
C Arbitration Details	
☑ Disciplinary Action Details	
Allegations	SALE OF ENVIRO BOARD CORPORATION SERIES BOND ALLEGED WRONGFUL VARIOUS ALLEGATIONS OF FEDERAL AND STATE LAW VIOLATIONS. ACTIVITY PERIOD NOVEMBER 2011-PRESENT.
Settlement Amount	S119,500.00
Arbitration Details	
☐ Disciplinary Action Details	
Initiated By	FINRA
Allegations	FINRA RULES 2010, 3270, NASD RULE 3040. MOSSHART SOUGHT PERMISSION FROM HIS MEMBER FIRM TO BE A COMPANY'S SALES REPRESENTATIVE INVOLVED IN SELLING MANUFACTURING MACHINES FOR BUILDING PANELS. ALTHOUGH THE FIRM APPROVED THIS OUTSIDE BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IT SPECIFICALLY ADVISED MOSSHART THAT HE WAS NOT TO SOLICIT ANY INDIVIDUALS TO INVEST IN THE COMPANY AND REQUIRED HIM TO INFORM THE FIRM ABOUT ANY MATERIAL CHANGES IN HIS ROLE WITH THE COMPANY. HOWEVER, WHILE ASSOCIATED WITH THE FIRM, MOSSHART REFERRED SEVERAL INVESTORS, SOME OF WHOM WERE THE FIRM'S CUSTOMERS. TO THE COMPANY. WHO, IN TURN, INVESTED NEARLY S5 MILLION IN THE COMPANY. MOSSHART RECEIVED ABOUT \$485,000 IN REFERRAL FEES MOSSHART ALSO SERVED AS THE PRESIDENT OF THE COMPANY, MOSSHART NEVER PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE FIRM THAT HE WAS REFERRING INVESTORS TO THE COMPANY AND RECEIVING FEES FOR THOSE REFERRALS. AND HE FAILED TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE FIRM TO ENGAGE IN THOSE PRIVATE SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS. MOSSHART ALSO FAILED TO PROVIDE THE FIRM WITH PROMPT AND ACCURATE WRITTEN NOTICE THAT HE WAS SERVING AS THE COMPANY'S PRESIDENT.
Resolution	Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
SanctionDetails	[object Object]
Sanctions	Bar
Regulator Statement	WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, MOSSHART CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTION AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS; THEREFORE, HE IS BARRED FROM ASSOCIATION WITH ANY FINRA MEMBER IN ANY CAPACITY.

-

C Arbitration Details

C Disciplinary Action Details

~

1

Firm Name	LPL FINANCIAL LLC
Termination Type	Permitted to Resign
Allegations	(1) FAILED TO FULLY DISCLOSE EXTENT OF PARTICIPATION IN AN OUTSIDE BUSINESS ACTIVITY: (2) APPEARS TO HAVE DIRECTED ONE OR MORE CLIENTS TO AN INVESTMENT NOT APPROVED BY THE FIRM, WHICH WOULD VIOLATE FIRM POLICY REGARDING SELLING AWAY/PRIVATE SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS.
C [*] Arbitration Details	
C [*] Disciplinary Action Details	
Allegations	FINRA ARBITRATIONS STATEMENT OF CLAIM ALLEGES BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY, NEGLIGENCE, FAILURE TO SUPERVISE AND VIOLATION OF CERTAIN STATE AND FEDERAL STATUTES WITH RESPECT TO THE CLAIMANT'S FEE-BASED ACCOUNT AND ANNUITY EXCHANGE. ALL ALLEGEDLY RESULTING IN DAMAGES TO THE CLAIMANT.
Damage Amount Requested	\$500.000.00
Settlement Amount	\$52,743.75
Broker Comment	WITHOUT ANY ADMISSION OF LIABILITY (WHICH WAS AND REMAINS DENIED) AND SOLELY AS A BUSINESS DECISION IN ORDER TO AVOID THE COSTS OF LITIGATION AND BRING THIS MATTER TO CLOSURE, LPL RESOLVED THIS MATTER ON 11/19/10 FOR 552 743 75 THE REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVE WAS RELEASED BY, BUT IS NOT A PARTY TO, THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT
C Arbitration Details	
Disciplinary Action Details	
Allegations	CUSTOMER ALLEGES SHE AND HER MOTHER WERE GIVEN INCORRECT INFORMATION FROM FA WHICH CAUSED UNEXPECTED TAX LIABILITY. FA DENIES ALLEGATIONS AND SPECIFICALLY DENIES GIVING ANY TAX INFORMATION OR ADVICE AND SETS FORTH THAT HE ADVISED CUSTOMER TO CONSULT A TAX PROFESSIONAL PRIOR TO MAKING THE INVESTMENT DECISION.
Damage Amount Requested	\$100,000.00

Arbitration Details

Disciplinary Action Details

Examinations

State Securities Law Exam	
Series 66 - Uniform Combined State Law Examination	Apr 3 2000
Series 63 - Uniform Securities Agent State Law Examination	Mar 4, 1999
 General Industry/Products Exam Series 7 - General Securities Representative Examination 	Apr 22. 1999
Principal/Supervisory Exam	
Series 24 - General Securities Principal Examination	Aug 23, 2004

Broker Registration History

	Name	Location
07/02/2004 - 12/12/2012	LPL FINANCIAL LLC (CRD#:6413)	WESTLAKE VILLAGE. CA
02/10/2003 - 07/23/2004	UBS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. (CRD#:8174)	WEEHAWKEN. NJ
08/21/2001 - 11/15/2001	CHICAGO INVESTMENT GROUP, INC. (CRD#:11853) A FINRA expelled the firm on 09/14/2010	CHICAGO, IL
01/19/2000 - 08/27/2001	FASCO INTERNATIONAL, INC. (CRD#:31009)	WALNUT. CA
07/16/1999 - 12/20/1999	SCHOFF & BAXTER, INC. (CRD#:3290)	BURLINGTON, IA
05/27/1999 - 06/11/1999	FINANCIAL WEST GROUP (CRD#:16668)	RENO, NV

Additional Information

The content of this summary, and the available detailed report, is governed by FINRA Rule 8312, and is primarily based on information filed on uniform registration forms. Rule 8312, amendments to the rule and notices related to U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission approval orders, can be viewed here.

State regulators are governed by their public records laws (not FINRA Rule 8312), and may provide information not in BrokerCheck, including information no longer required to be reported or updated on uniform registration forms due, for example, to its age or final disposition. You may contact your state regulator to request this additional information.

Click here for more information about how to check on an investment professional,

B Broker

A brokerage firm, also called a broker-dealer, is in the business of buying and selling securities - stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and certain other investment products - on behalf of its customer (as broker), for its own bank (dealer), or both.

individuals who work for broker-dealers - the sales personnel are commonly referred to as brokers

(A) Investment Adviser

An investment adviser is paid for providing advice about securities to clients. In addition, some investment advisers manage investment portfolios and offer financial planning services.

It is common for a financial professional to act as both a broker and an investment adviser. Because of this, we include investment advisers on BrokerCheck, and provide links to the SEC's Investment Adviser Public Disclosure (IAPD) website so you can research further.

PR Previously Registered

A Previously Registered broker or brokerage firm is not currently licensed to act as a broker (buying and selling securities on behalf of customers) or as an investment adviser (providing advice about securities to clients). They may still be able to offer other investment-related services if properly licensed to do so. Click here to learn more.

~

Disclosures

.

Disclosures can be any customer complaints or arbitrations, regulatory actions, employment terminations, bankruptcy filings and any civil or criminal proceedings that they were a part of

2018 FINRA. All Rights Reserved

FINRA is a registered trademark of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority Inc.

Privacy | Legal 🎔 in

-

J